REFERENCES:
1. MCO 5000.19 Marine Corps Systems Command
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-GENI-1004: Gather geospatial information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts derive location and feature based information from imagery and geospatial data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), or appropriate geospatial tools, and hardcopy or softcopy geospatial information.

STANDARD: To the specified accuracy and/or precision stated within the IR, within plus or minus five percent.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Plot location using the appropriate coordinate reference system.
2. Perform coordinate conversion.
3. Perform datum conversion.
4. Conduct resection/intersection.
5. Identify marginal data of mapping and chart products.
6. Calculate distance.
7. Identify terrain features.
8. Determine elevation.
9. Calculate slope.
10. Catalog geospatial data.

REFERENCES:
1. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation

0241-GENI-1005: Identify the characteristics of geospatial data

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts employ a wide array of geospatial data types, to include, but not limited to, raw imagery, post-processed imagery, and terrain data. They must be thoroughly familiar with the differences in the data types, as well as the differences in available formats (i.e. NITF, TFRD, raster, vector, etc.).

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Identifying available raw imagery, post-processed imagery, and terrain data requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify the differences between raster and vector data.
2. Identify the various formats available for geospatial data.
3. Identify the difference between raw and post-processed geospatial data.
4. Identify characteristics of geospatial data.
5. Identify image anomalies and signatures.
6. Identify imagery quality rating scale.

REFERENCES:
1. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation

0241-PROD-1001: Utilize web-based research tools essential to the production of imagery studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts access and query web-based resources to obtain pertinent information used as collaboration tools to discuss intelligence problems within the intelligence community (IC).

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given intelligence Requirement (IR) and network access.

STANDARD: Obtaining relevant information and identifying information gaps in accordance with the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Employ web browser software.
2. Research national databases.
3. Research theater databases.
4. Research MAGTF databases.
5. Research open source information.

REFERENCES:
1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1002: Operate Electronic Light Table (ELT)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts operate the ELT: manipulate, enhance, annotate, and mensurate features, as well as export completed imagery studies.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), geospatial workstation, geospatial data, and multi-source imagery.

STANDARD: To satisfy the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Access imagery within data stores.
2. Manipulate imagery.
3. Mensurate features on imagery.
4. Create annotations.
5. Extract key metadata characteristics.
6. Create mosaics, as necessary.
7. Export products in multiple formats, as necessary.

REFERENCES:
1. ELT Operating Manual
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1003: Utilize imagery precision point geospatial software

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts derive coordinates from software and geospatial data; this does not include kinetic targeting but focuses on coordinate precision and accuracy.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a geospatial workstation and Digital Point Positioning Database (DPPDB) imagery.

STANDARD: Obtaining coordinates with a specified accuracy within plus or minus five percent.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Access DPPDB imagery through application.
2. Manipulate imagery.
3. Obtain location from DPPDB.
4. Define location on DPPDB.
5. Annotate location on product.

REFERENCES:
1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1004: Produce landing beach studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts utilize analytical techniques to create landing beach studies using reconnaissance imagery; analysts locate beaches meeting MAGTF and other criteria within an area of operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an area of operations, intelligence requirement (IR), geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Within a specified time frame and formatted in accordance with unit SOP.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine which landing beaches within the AO can support the MAGTF.
2. Obtain information from the appropriate databases.
3. Identify landing beach characteristics.
4. Identify obstructions, to include both seaward and landward.
5. Identify hydrological characteristics.
6. Identify key features.
7. Collate information into a properly formatted study.
8. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. ISBN-13: 978-0939837540 The American Practical Navigator
2. JP 4-01.6 Joint Logistics Over-the-Shore (JLOTS)
3. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
4. MCRP 3-31.1A Employment of Landing Craft Air Cushion (LCAC)
5. MCWP 3-32 Maritime Prepositioning Force Operations
6. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
7. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1005: Produce airfield studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts produce airfield studies from imagery, and make determinations of the airfields ability to support MAGTF operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an area of operations, intelligence requirement (IR), geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Within a specified time frame and formatted in accordance with unit SOP.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine which airfields within the AO can support the MAGTF.
2. Obtain information from the appropriate databases.
3. Identify airfield characteristics.
4. Identify hazards, to include flight hazards and enemy threats.
5. Identify key features IVO the airfield.
6. Collate information into a properly formatted study.
7. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 4-01.6 Joint Logistics Over-the-Shore (JLOTS)
2. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
3. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
4. MCWP 3-32 Maritime Prepositioning Force Operations
5. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
6. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1006: Produce raid packages

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts produce raid packages which support the planning and conduct of a raid, and most typically accomplished thru vertical envelopment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a proposed intelligence requirement (IR), raid site, geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Within a specified time frame and formatted in accordance with unit SOP and IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Obtain information from the appropriate databases.
2. Create planning graphics.
3. Identify the raid site.
4. Identify hazards/enemy threats.
5. Identify ingress/egress routes.
6. Collate information into a properly formatted study.
7. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1007: Produce Line of Communication (LOC) study

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts must provide LOC studies which support the planning and conduct of convoy operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), proposed route, geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Within a specified time frame and formatted in accordance with unit SOP and IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Obtain information from the appropriate databases.
2. Identify route characteristics.
3. Identify hazards/enemy threats.
4. Identify key features IVO the route.
5. Collate information into a properly formatted study.
6. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1008: Produce Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts produce HLZ studies in support of planning and conduct of air operations supporting insertion, extraction, and resupply of MAGTF ground combat forces.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), access to appropriate network databases, proposed HLZ or an area of operations, geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Within a specified time frame and formatted in accordance with unit SOP and IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine HLZs within the AO that can support the MAGTF.
2. Obtain information from the appropriate databases.
3. Identify HLZ characteristics.
4. Identify hazards, to include flight hazards, landing hazards, and enemy threats.
5. Identify key features IVO the HLZ.
6. Collate information into a properly formatted study.
7. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. AFI 13-217 Drop Zone and Landing Zone Operations
2. FMFM 6-21 Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
3. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
4. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1009: Produce port studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts produce port studies supporting planning and conduct of MAGTF operations, and make determinations on supportability.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), access to appropriate network databases, proposed port or an area of operations, geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Within a specified time frame and formatted in accordance with unit SOP and IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine ports within the AO that can support the MAGTF.
2. Obtain information from the appropriate databases.
3. Describe port characteristics.
4. Identify seaward obstructions/hazards.
5. Identify key features IVO the port.
6. Identify enemy threats.
7. Collate information into a properly formatted study.
8. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 4-01.6 Joint Logistics Over-the-Shore (JLOTS)
2. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
3. MCRP 3-31B Amphibious Ships and Landing Craft Data Book
4. MCWP 3-32 Maritime Prepositioning Force Operations
5. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
6. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1010: Produce imagery derived reports

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts draft imagery reports which are formatted according to established guidelines. These reports may include but are not limited to IPIR, SUPIR, RECCEXREP and SALUTE.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), geospatial workstation, and imagery.

STANDARD: Formatted in accordance with unit SOP.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Conduct target research.
2. Analyze imagery.
3. Produce report.
4. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1011: Employ software essential to imagery studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts often employ software specific to the imagery or geospatial workstation, using more advanced functions of map viewing software available to all intelligence analysts.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a geospatial workstation and intelligence requirement (IR).

STANDARD: In accordance with the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Employ geospatial visualization software.
2. Employ tide software.
3. Produce product.
4. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-1012: Provide Motion Imagery (MI) support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts utilize motion imagery tradecraft and techniques which guide the observation of features on motion imagery and assist in making determinations or descriptions of what is being observed.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR), geospatial workstation, and MI information which have been extracted from raw MI feeds.

STANDARD: To satisfy the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Define the mission associated with MAGTF operations.
2. Identify imagery intelligence products.
3. Produce imagery intelligence products.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 3-42.1A Multi-Service TTPs for Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

16004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-ANYS-2001: Analyze Moving Target Indicator (MTI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Analysts will be required to analyze and exploit MTI data in near real-time (NRT) through the establishment of datalinks to MTI-capable platforms to include, but not limited to, the E-8 Joint Surveillance Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS), the P-3 Orion Littoral Radar Surveillance System (LRSS), VADER, and SENTINAL, as well as performing forensic analysis of historical data. MTI includes, but is not limited to: Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI), Surface Moving Target Indicator (SMTI), Dismounted Moving Target Indicator (DMTI), and Video Moving Target Indicator (VMTI).

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0241

BILLETS: JSTARS Analyst

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given MTI data, MTI Exploitation Software, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Establish link with MTI platform.
2. Exploit MTI to determine target disposition.
3. Exploit MTI to determine activity in NRT.
4. Edit previously-determined MTI-derived reports.
5. Create MTI products using an imagery exploitation tool set.
6. Use Full Motion Video (FMV) to cross-cue and assist with confirming GMTI data.
7. Assist with confirming MTI data as applicable.
8. Disseminate MTI products.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-24A Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
4. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance

0200-COLL-2001: Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Cross-cueing is a process when multi-intelligence collection assets are focused or levied simultaneously or concurrently in cooperation against a threat/target requirement. In order to cross-cue collections assets, intelligence Marines must carefully synchronize asset availability and timing to develop and refine a given threat or target situation; efficient cross-cueing of collection assets is a building block for successful targeting. Submission of ad hoc collection requirements may also be required to cross-cue sensors in support of a given mission.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review collection plan.
2. Determine where cross-cueing is possible.
3. Review intelligence requirements.
4. Receive tipping report.
5. Determine location coordinates.
6. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
7. Determine appropriate sensor availability.
8. Provide target information.
9. Task/request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

0200-GENI-2001: Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: There are two types of unit intelligence training: (1) internal training conducted within a unit intelligence section, intended to further refine and expand the section's proficiency and capabilities; and (2) external training directed toward non-intelligence personnel within the unit, intended to orient them to threat capabilities and activity, familiarize them with intelligence section capabilities, and facilitate the integration of intelligence into operational planning and execution. While internal training

is developed and implemented at the direction of the intelligence section OIC or chief, external intelligence training is typically integrated into the larger unit training plan, ideally with the intelligence section supporting the unit's operational training goals. For training to be effective, it must be tailored to the unit's mission and must factor in both current potential threats and projected future crises. It must also be organized to flow in a logical manner; training in a "vacuum" must be avoided. To effectively manage unit intelligence training, the MAGTF Intelligence Marine must have a detailed and thorough knowledge of the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual and its specific requirements. They must also utilize an ability to apply these requirements to develop training scenarios of sufficient realism and depth, and quantify the results of this training.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given higher headquarters orders and directives, Commander's guidance, unit standard operating procedures, approved unit METL and mission statement, and references.

STANDARD: To identify and integrate into the unit training plan all training measures for which the intelligence section is responsible.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
2. Review unit's mission.
3. Review unit's operational training requirements.
4. Develop an internal training plan.
5. Develop a unit operational intelligence training plan for non-intelligence personnel.
6. Track training progress.

REFERENCES:
1. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation to the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

0200-GENI-2002: Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Inform the Commander and their staff sections on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on intelligence

operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Analyze unit mission.
2. Review unit METL.
3. Determine intelligence support to each individual MET.
4. Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
5. Communicate specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

REFERENCES:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: All Officers/SNCOs, Company-Level Intelligence (CLIC) Marines (Sgt and below), and primary staff members will be expected to perform this task.

0241-ANYS-2001: Collaborate with intelligence personnel

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts collaborate, as necessary with intelligence disciplines throughout the MAGTF to ensure fused intelligence products are available to planners and operational forces. Imagery analysts will also collaborate with other Defense and National agencies as necessary through the appropriate channels.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR).

STANDARD: To satisfy the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Develop plans for deliberate collaboration.
2. Conduct deliberate collaboration.
3. Conduct ad hoc collaboration.
4. Collate information.
5. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
7. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
8. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
9. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-COLL-2001: Provide input to the GEOINT Collection plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts advise the Collections Manger and Collections Chief in the effective employment and access of GEOINT collection assets and resources.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Commander's intent, a list of available resources/assets and an operations plan.

STANDARD: Ensuring the Collection Plan fulfills the Commanders IRs within a time limit established by the battle rhythm.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review intelligence requirements.
2. Support Target Prioritization List (TPL) development.
3. Provide recommended target deck to Collection Manager/Chief.
4. Conduct follow-on analysis of approved nominations.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

0241-DISS-2001: Disseminate GEOINT products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Disseminated GEOINT products include, but are not limited to: direct dissemination to the requestor, posting to a unit website, Distributed Common Ground Station (DCGS-MC), posting to MAGTF/DOD sites, and posting to a national level database (when applicable).

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a RFI, completed intelligence product, and access to dissemination methods.

STANDARD: To satisfy the intelligence requirement (IR).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Receive tasking of RFI.
2. Update RFI tracker.
3. Identify dissemination means.
4. Track dissemination status.
5. Update data management archives.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
2. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination

0241-PLAN-2001: Produce the Imagery Appendix to the Operations Order

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts must be prepared to draft, revise, or provide input to MAGTF staffs concerning the employment of imagery elements in support of the deliberate planning process.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the references, an operations order and in accordance with the commander's guidance.

STANDARD: To ensure all required imagery items are included within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review the OPORD.
2. Draft GEOINT portions of OPORD.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PLAN-2002: Employ multi-level imagery production architecture

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: MAGTF intelligence production is typically accomplished using SECRET architecture. Imagery analysts must often employ other Defense networks which better facilitate UNCLASSIFIED and SCI imagery research and production, if the architecture is available. Imagery analysts can also conduct cross-domain data transfer procedures as required.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR) and imagery production architecture spanning multiple classification levels.

STANDARD: To satisfy the IR and ensuring cross-domain transfers are conducted in accordance with Defense security regulations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Employ UNCLASSIFIED production architecture.
2. Employ CLASSIFIED production architecture.
3. Employ SCI production architecture.
4. Conduct cross-domain data transfers of completed products.

REFERENCES:
1. DCID 6/4 Personnel Security Standards and Procedures Governing Eligibility for Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information
2. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
3. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives
4. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-2001: Provide Imagery Intelligence (IMINT) indications and warning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts must recognize standing indicators for countries and militaries within the MAGTF area of operations, and be able to track each country's indicators to recognize military and/or political shifts from the norm, other key events, and events which are listed within the Commander's intelligence requirements. Reports will be immediately disseminated to the appropriate Command elements and personnel and, if necessary, be followed by an imagery study.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence requirement (IR), historical reporting, and new imagery collection.

STANDARD: To appropriate MAGTF personnel within timelines necessary to influence Command decisions in accordance with the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine standing indicators.
2. Assess events in light of standing indicators.
3. Track indications.
4. Submit intelligence report for review.
5. Disseminate intelligence product as required.

REFERENCES:
1. DOD-2630-_-005-04 Country Handbook
2. MCIA Country Handbook
3. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-2002: Produce Battle Damage Assessment studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts conduct analysis of effects of strike to determine the impact on the enemy.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Commander's Objectives and Guidance, imagery tool set, exploitable imagery, multi-discipline intelligence products and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted in accordance with the commander's objectives and guidance.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review pre and post-strike imagery.
2. Determine percentage of degradation of target components/systems.
3. Annotate target degradation percentage.
4. Annotate target coordinates.
5. Determine necessity for re-strike.
6. Submit to supervisor for approval when applicable.
7. Disseminate product.

REFERENCES:
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
3. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

0241-PROD-2003: Produce full spectrum GEOINT (FSG) studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts incorporate FSG data and products within imagery and geospatial studies; this includes sourcing NTM, theater and tactical sensors.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR) and appropriately classified production architecture.

STANDARD: To satisfy the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Create coherent change detection studies.
2. Create multi-spectral studies.
3. Create hyper-spectral studies.
4. Create color-multiview studies.
5. Create dynamic imagery studies.
6. Submit for supervisor review.

REFERENCES:
1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-PROD-2004: Produce Motion Imagery (MI) studies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts possess an understanding of the MI Tasking, Collections, Processing, Exploitation and Dissemination (TCPED) process, as well as those systems required for Processing, Exploitation and Dissemination. Analysts must identify the nature, timelines and products associated with each phase of MI exploitation and know how to manipulate and exploit MI data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an intelligence requirement (IR) and MI architecture.

STANDARD: To satisfy the IR.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Conduct reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition (RSTA).
2. As necessary, provide ad hoc RSTA.
3. Exploit historical MI information.
4. Disseminate FMV products.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
2. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
3. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations

0241-TRGT-2001: Provide imagery support to the targeting process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts perform Precise Point Mensuration (PPM) for Precision Guided Munitions (PGM), Air-to-Surface Un-Guided Munitions (ASUGM), and Surface-to-Surface Ballistic Munitions (SSBM), using National Geospatial-intelligence Agency (NGA)-approved software and processes, including, but not limited to, producing Joint Desired Point of Impact (JDPI) graphics for inclusion in electronic target folders. Training required to complete this task includes individual PPM and Collateral Damage Estimation (CDE) Analyst certifications. Supervisors are required to attend Joint Targeting Staff Course, Battle Damage Assessment (BDA), and the Applications course given by the Joint Targeting School. Additionally, imagery analysts produce Target Materials Production (TMP) and provide support to the Target System Analysts in support of targeting operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: As a certified targeting professional operating as a member of a TMP cell, and given a targeting requirement.

STANDARD: To a specified precision and in a specified format, in accordance with Joint doctrine for targeting.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Extract mensurated coordinates.
2. Develop collateral damage estimates (CDE).
3. Produce annotated targeting graphics.
4. Submit for supervisor review.
5. Update targeting databases.

REFERENCES:
1. CJCSI 3160.01 No-Strike and the Collateral Damage Estimation (CDE) Methodology
2. CJCSI 3370.01 Target Development and Standards for Electronic Target Folder
3. CJCSI 3505.01A Target Coordinate Mensuration Certification and Program Accreditation
4. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
5. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
6. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

MISCELLANEOUS:

SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS: Precision Point Mensuration Analyst certification is mandatory throughout the Department of Defense; PPM analysts are required to drop 15 DMPIs per month that are accredited by an NGA-approved certifying authority, and are recertified biennially. If filling the billet as TMP OIC, the Marine must attend Joint Targeting Staff Course.

0241-COLL-2101: Provide integrated cross-cueing support for geospatial intelligence (GEOINT) development

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Integrated cross-cueing support entails gathering, analyzing, and disseminating intelligence from multi-sensor platforms. These platforms include, but are not limited to electro-optical imagery, synthetic aperture radar, UAV feeds, infrared imagery, and multi-spectral imagery.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Provided intelligence requirements with access to multiple sensors, communications assets, and intelligence disciplines.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review collection plan.
2. Determine where cross-cueing is possible.
3. Review intelligence requirements.
4. Receive tipping report.
5. Determine location coordinates.
6. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
7. Determine appropriate sensor availability.
8. Provide target information.
9. Task/request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

0241-COLL-2102: Develop a GEOINT Collection plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts advise the MAGTF Commander in the effective employment of GEOINT collection assets in order to satisfy the identified requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Commander's intent, a list of available resources/assets and an operations plan.

STANDARD: Ensuring the Collection Plan fulfills the Commanders IRs within a time limit established by the battle rhythm.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Receive intelligence requirement from subordinate, adjacent or higher headquarters.
2. Collate intelligence requirements using standard procedures.
3. Collaborate with Collection personnel to prioritize targets.
4. Provide recommended target deck to Collection management section.
5. Track collection progress for approved targets.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
3. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
4. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-DISS-2101: Supervise GEOINT data dissemination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery Chiefs are employed as managers and disseminators of GEOINT data and products. This may include, but is not limited to managing data locally or across a shared data repository, direct dissemination to the requestor, posting to higher echelon sites, and posting to a national level database (when applicable).

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a completed intelligence product and access to dissemination methods.

STANDARD: To satisfy the intelligence requirement (IR).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Ensure GEOINT dissemination plan is integrated into the Operations Order.
2. Validate intelligence requirement.
3. Conduct quality control of GEOINT products.
4. Verify products comply with applicable classification standards.
5. Ensure data management is conducted.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0241-GENI-2101: Advise commander/staff on GEOINT operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Imagery analysts are expected to provide GEOINT advice to Commanders within the MAGTF, as well as the joint and multi-national environment.

MOS PERFORMING: 0241

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze unit mission.
2. Review unit METL.
3. Determine GEOINT support to each individual MET.
4. Identify how GEOINT supports each staff section to the overall mission.
5. Communicate GEOINT-specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 17

MOS 0261 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 17

MOS 0261 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

17000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Geographic Intelligence Specialists. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

17001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code	Description
0200	Basic Intelligence Marine
0261	Geographic Intelligence Specialist

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code	Description
ANYS	Analysis
COLL	Collection
DISS	Dissemination
GENI	General Intelligence
GEOG	Geographic Intelligence
INCA	Intelligence Communications Architecture
PLAN	Planning
PROD	Production
SURV	Geodetic Survey

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code	Description
1000	Core Skills
2000	Core Plus Skills

17002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1002	Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills	17-5
0200-GENI-1003	Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles	17-6
0200-GENI-1004	Explain the IPB Process	17-6
0200-GENI-1005	Explain the Intelligence Cycle	17-7
0200-GENI-1006	Adhere to intelligence policies and directives	17-8
0261-ANYS-1001	Conduct Combined Obstacles Overlay Analysis	17-9
0261-ANYS-1002	Conduct Concealment Analysis	17-10
0261-ANYS-1003	Conduct Cover Analysis	17-10
0261-ANYS-1004	Conduct Cross Country Movement Analysis	17-11
0261-ANYS-1005	Conduct Line of Sight Analysis	17-12
0261-ANYS-1006	Conduct Lines of Communication Analysis	17-13
0261-ANYS-1007	Conduct Manmade Features Analysis	17-14
0261-ANYS-1008	Conduct Multispectral Imagery Analysis	17-15
0261-ANYS-1009	Conduct Obstacles Analysis	17-16
0261-ANYS-1010	Conduct Site Selection Analysis	17-17
0261-ANYS-1011	Conduct Surface Configuration Analysis	17-18
0261-ANYS-1012	Conduct Surface Drainage Analysis	17-19
0261-ANYS-1013	Conduct Surface Materials Analysis	17-19
0261-ANYS-1014	Conduct Urban Area Analysis	17-20
0261-ANYS-1015	Conduct Vegetation Analysis	17-21
0261-DISS-1001	Conduct Geographic Intelligence Briefs	17-22
0261-DISS-1002	Disseminate Geographic Intelligence Products	17-23
0261-GEOG-1001	Produce a Tab A to Appendix 11 to Annex B	17-23
0261-GEOG-1002	Utilize a Geospatial Database	17-24
0261-GEOG-1003	Conduct Map Reading	17-25
0261-GEOG-1004	Import Geospatial Information	17-26
0261-GEOG-1005	Conduct Quality Control of Geospatial Information	17-27
0261-PROD-1001	Produce Geographic Intelligence Products	17-27
0261-PROD-1002	Provide Geophysical Data Collection Information	17-28
0261-SURV-1001	Conduct Geophysical Data Collection Field Reconnaissance	17-29
0261-SURV-1002	Conduct Global Positioning System Survey	17-30
0261-SURV-1003	Conduct Quality Assurance of Geophysical Data	17-31
0261-SURV-1004	Conduct a Level Line Survey	17-31
0261-SURV-1005	Conduct a Topographic Survey	17-32
0261-SURV-1006	Conduct a Traverse Survey	17-33
0261-SURV-1007	Conduct an Intersection Survey	17-34
2000-LEVEL		
0200-COLL-2001	Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing	17-35
0200-GENI-2001	Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan	17-35
0200-GENI-2002	Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations	17-37
0261-ANYS-2001	Conduct cultural Geographic Intelligence analysis	17-37
0261-ANYS-2002	Conduct hydrographic analysis	17-38
0261-ANYS-2003	Conduct infrastructure analysis	17-39
0261-ANYS-2004	Conduct multi-dimensional Geographic Intelligence analysis	17-40
0261-ANYS-2005	Conduct predictive analysis	17-41
0261-ANYS-2006	Conduct pattern analysis	17-42
0261-ANYS-2007	Provide analysis of Remotely Sensed Imagery	17-43
0261-DISS-2001	Apply intelligence dissemination security guidelines	17-44

17003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize classified and/or unclassified research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements or guidance, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information within an established timeline that satisfies the Commander's requirement to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review the Commander's Guidance.
2. Review information requirements.
3. Identify information shortfalls.
4. Identify relevant information sources.

5. Identify relevant research tools.
6. Develop research strategy.
7. Access relevant data repositories.
8. Search data repositories.
9. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop and draft clear, concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:
1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2. DOD 5200.1 DoD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
3. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
4. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008

5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0200-GENI-1003: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.
4. Identify intelligence functions.
5. Explain intelligence functions.

REFERENCES:
1. MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

0200-GENI-1004: Explain the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Basic Intelligence Marines must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.
4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0200-GENI-1005: Explain the Intelligence Cycle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Marines, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle. The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Explain planning and direction.
2. Explain collection.
3. Explain processing and exploitation.
4. Explain production.
5. Explain dissemination.
6. Explain utilization.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0200-GENI-1006: Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. Intelligence Marines must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided a mission.

STANDARD: So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2. Explain intelligence oversight.
3. Define intelligence.
4. Define counterintelligence.
5. Define foreign intelligence.
6. Comply with/to the applicable AIRS checklist.
7. Comply with Controlled Access Program Coordination Office (CAPCO) guidance.

REFERENCES:
1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
4. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
5. ICD 205 Intelligence Community Directive-Analytic Outreach
6. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
7. ICD 208 Intelligence Community Directive-Write for Maximum Utility
8. IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
9. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
10. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
11. SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and Management of Intelligence activities, Intelligence-Related Activities, Special Access Programs, Cover Action Activities, and Sensitive Activities within the Department of the Navy.

0261-ANYS-1001: Conduct Combined Obstacles Overlay Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Collect, exploit, and synthesize multiple Geospatial Information (GI) products to incorporate into a Combined Obstacles Overlay (COO) of a given Area of Operations (AO) in support of the Commander's Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR) and Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR). Supporting products include the Cross Country Movement (CCM) overlay that takes into account the environmental effects of terrain; Lines of Communication (LOC) overlay that depicts road infrastructure, hydrological features, and an obstacles overlay to include manmade and natural features.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Produce a Cross Country Movement (CCM) overlay.
2. Produce a Lines of Communication (LOC) overlay.
3. Produce an obstacles overlay.
4. Produce a surface drainage overlay.
5. Produce a Combined Obstacles Overlay (COO) product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-101 Mobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1002: Conduct Concealment Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Concealment is protection from enemy air, ground, and space observation. Concealment overlay will depict best, good, fair, or poor concealment, for summer or winter seasons, in the Area of Operations (AO).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geospatial Information Systems, Geographic Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data with current sources.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a concealment analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 5-101 Mobility
4. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
5. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
6. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
9. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
10. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
11. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
12. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
13. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
14. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
15. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
16. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
17. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base

---

0261-ANYS-1003: Conduct Cover Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Cover is protection from the effects of direct fire weapons. Cover overlays will depict good, fair, and poor cover conditions, taking into consideration the effects of terrain features within the given Area of Operations (AO).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data with current sources.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a cover analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 5-101 Mobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
7. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
8. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
9. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
10. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
11. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
12. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
13. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
14. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
15. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
16. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
17. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
18. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base

---

0261-ANYS-1004: Conduct Cross Country Movement Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A graphic or series of graphics and supporting text or tables portraying off-road movement conditions for specific vehicles or a group of vehicles, taking into consideration the effects of terrain features and

weather conditions within the given Area of Operations (AO).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Query data for appropriate information.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a Cross Country Movement (CCM) product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-101 Mobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1005: Conduct Line of Sight Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Line of Sight (LOS) analysis will determine how terrain affects optical and electronic LOS. The LOS views can graphically portray the relative capabilities of direct fire weapons, communications, collection, and target acquisition systems. LOS analysis will also assist in identifying key terrain with greater precision.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Produce a Line of Sight (LOS) analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
4. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
5. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
6. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1006: Conduct Lines of Communication Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Lines of Communication (LOC) intelligence studies provide detailed information on the transportation infrastructure within the Area of Operations (AO). LOC studies include but are not limited to textual and graphical information on the roads, railroads, bridges, tunnels, and airfields.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a Lines of Communication (LOC) product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. FM 5-101 Mobility
4. FM 5-102 Countermobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
7. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
8. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
9. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
15. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
16. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
17. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
18. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
19. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
20. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
21. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
22. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
23. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
24. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
25. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base

---

0261-ANYS-1007: Conduct Manmade Features Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Manmade feature analysis is the portrayal of the effect of unnatural geographic features on military operations. These features can be annotated on Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) products to help visualize the battlespace.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a manmade feature analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Countermobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1008: Conduct Multispectral Imagery Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Multispectral Imagery (MSI) is used to extract features and categorize terrain.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Query data.
5. Produce a Multispectral Imagery (MSI) analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
3. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
9. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
10. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1009: Conduct Obstacles Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Obstacles analysis provides detailed information on any obstructions designed or employed to disrupt, fix, turn, or block the movement of forces, and to impose additional losses in personnel, time, and equipment. Obstacles can be natural, manmade, or a combination of both.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce an obstacles analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 5-101 Mobility
5. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
6. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
7. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
8. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
9. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
10. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide

11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
15. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
16. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
17. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
18. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
19. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
20. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
21. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
22. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
23. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
24. TTADB MIL-T-89304 (Appendix I) Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base

---

0261-ANYS-1010: Conduct Site Selection Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Site selection can be used, but is not limited to identifying potential Helicopter Landing Zone's (HLZ), Zones of Entry (ZOE), river crossing sites, and ingress/egress routes.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a site selection product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
3. FM 5-101 Mobility
4. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
5. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
6. FM 5-541 Military Soils Engineering
7. FM 90-13 River Crossing Operations
8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration

9. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
12. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
13. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)

0261-ANYS-1011: Conduct Surface Configuration Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Ravines, embankments, ditches, plowed fields, boulder fields, and rice field dikes are typical configurations that influence military activities. Elevations, depressions, slope, landform type, and surface roughness are some of the terrain factors that affect movement of troops, equipment, and materials.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a surface configuration product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Countermobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1012: Conduct Surface Drainage Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Surface drainage analysis focuses on rivers, streams and open bodies of water within the area of operations to support movement and other requirements. These studies identify potential water obstacles and their impacts on maneuvering forces.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a surface drainage product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Countermobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1013: Conduct Surface Materials Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Military planners rely heavily on soil analysis because soils vary in their ability to bear weight and withstand vehicle passes, as well as

in their ease of digging. The surface material analysis breaks down soil types, characteristics, and distribution.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a surface materials analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Countermobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-1014: Conduct Urban Area Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A graphic or series of graphics portraying building types, building heights, points of interest, and building utilization.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce an urban analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 34-3 Intelligence Analysis
2. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
3. FMFRP 7-16 HA Humanitarian Assistance Operations
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
9. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
10. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
11. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
12. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)

0261-ANYS-1015: Conduct Vegetation Analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Vegetation analysis shows natural and cultivated vegetated areas, with information about type, size, and density.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Validate data.

4. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
5. Produce a vegetation analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-102 Countermobility
7. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
8. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
9. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-DISS-1001: Conduct Geographic Intelligence Briefs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Upon the completion of the production cycle, briefings can be utilized as a method to convey hard or soft copy results of the following: analytical findings, the steps conducted to reach an analytical objective, value-added geospatial data, and geographic products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Providing situational awareness to the commander in concurrence with the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Collect/produce Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) and products.
2. Develop an outline, as required.
3. Develop media w/notes.
4. Prepare brief area.
5. Conduct brief.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

2. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
4. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations

---

0261-DISS-1002: Disseminate Geographic Intelligence Products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence products include Geophysical Data, Geospatial information, and mapping products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, complete geospatial or geophysical products, Geographic Information Systems, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Collect Geographic Intelligence products.
2. Process products according to format requirements.
3. Apply appropriate derivative classification markings.
4. Disseminate products via hardcopy or electronic methods.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
3. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
7. TPC Users Manual

0261-GEOG-1001: Produce a Tab A to Appendix 11 to Annex B

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Geographic Intelligence Specialist is required to produce a Tab A to Appendix 11 to Annex B, Tactical Study of the Terrain. Analysis of the Area of Operations (AO) is a comprehensive study to determine the effects of the terrain on enemy and friendly operations. It includes an analysis of weather, terrain, and other factors (e.g., economy, sociology, religion) throughout the commander's Area of Interest (AOI) and serves as a basis for

developing specific friendly Courses of Action (COA) and for determining enemy capabilities and in commander and staff estimates. This event supports Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) and the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Commanders' intent, Geospatial Information, Geographic Intelligence products, a Geographic Information System, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Providing input to the op order, satisfying the commanding officer's requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire AOI information (data, references, products).
2. Analyze weather in the Area of Operations (AO).
3. Analyze general terrain in the AO.
4. Analyze military aspects of the terrain in the AO.
5. Draft document.
6. Produce products ISO document.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
4. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. User's Guide for JOPES

0261-GEOG-1002: Utilize a Geospatial Database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geo-database can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Intelligence (GEOINT) data in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geographic Information, a non-enterprise geospatial database, Geospatial Information Systems with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: So that all data is maintained, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Utilize topology models.
2. Utilize standard behavior rules.
3. Utilize standard validation rules.
4. Perform spatial database storage.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
3. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. MIDB Military and Intelligence Database
7. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
10. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
14. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-GEOG-1003: Conduct Map Reading

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Introduction to the basic characteristics of a hard copy map, such as standard scales and types of maps, identifying marginal information, understanding datum's and grid reference systems, terrain recognition, and plotting points on a map.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the requirement, standard hard copy map, map protractor, engineer scale, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, in the time allotted by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify map characteristics.
2. Identify map marginalia.
3. Identify geographic features.
4. Determine map datum.

5. Determine map coordinate system.
6. Plot a point.
7. Determine distance.
8. Determine direction.

REFERENCES:
1. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
2. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
3. DMA TR 8358.2 World Geodetic System 1984
4. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
5. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
6. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence

0261-GEOG-1004: Import Geospatial Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence Specialists must import data into the Geographic Information System. Geospatial Information (GI) that will be imported includes vector, raster, textual and matrix data.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Information System, Geographic Information Software, an Area of Interest, raw Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest.
2. Utilize GIS software import tools.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
2. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
4. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
5. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
6. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
7. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
8. MIL-PRF-89035 Urban Vector Map (UVMAP)
9. MIL-PRF-89038 Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics (CADRG)
10. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
11. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)

0261-GEOG-1005: Conduct Quality Control of Geospatial Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Quality control of geospatial data ensures the most accurate data is utilized during the analysis.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Display required data.
2. Identify data currency.
3. Validate accuracy/quality of data.
4. Update geospatial data.
5. Update data attributes.

REFERENCES:
1. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College
2. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
3. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
4. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
5. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
6. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
7. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
8. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)

0261-PROD-1001: Produce Geographic Intelligence Products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: A Geographic Intelligence product is the fusion of analytical data into a synthesized format for dissemination as hard or soft copy. These products will include required data/analysis, and marginal information or meta-data to describe the product to the end user.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine product specification.
2. Ingest analytical data.
3. Organize marginal information and meta-data.
4. Create user defined output.

REFERENCES:
1. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures
2. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
3. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
4. FM 5-101 Mobility
5. FM 5-102 Countermobility
6. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
9. FM 5-541 Military Soils Engineering
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
14. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
16. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
17. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
18. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
19. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
20. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
21. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
22. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
23. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
24. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
25. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
26. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
27. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

---

0261-PROD-1002: Provide Geophysical Data Collection Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given project requirements, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, Geographic Information System with geophysical data processing software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Collect geophysical data.
2. Validate Collected geophysical data.

REFERENCES:
1. Relative Positioning Techniques
2. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
3. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
4. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
5. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
6. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
7. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
8. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
9. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual

0261-SURV-1001: Conduct Geophysical Data Collection Field Reconnaissance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: In areas where control is to be extended or established, there may be control stations from earlier surveys that must be recovered and verified. These stations should have been identified and annotated on overlays during the office reconnaissance phase and will serve as starting points for proposed Global Positioning System (GPS) networks, traverse, or level lines. The existing stations should be located, described, and verified for accuracy, before using them for extending control.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Geophysical Data Collection plan, station recovery sheets, supporting documents, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: Reporting in accordance with standards and specifications within FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify survey control.
2. Conduct map reconnaissance.
3. Recover survey points.
4. Verify survey point accuracy.
5. Produce visibility report.

REFERENCES:
1. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
2. FAA 405 Standards for Aeronautical Surveys and Related Projects
3. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
7. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery

0261-SURV-1002: Conduct Global Positioning System Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The GPS is capable of determining accurate positional, velocity, and timing information. GPS survey operations can include: Static, Fast Static, Kinematic, Real Time Kinematic (RTK), Post Process Kinematic (PPK), Differential and Absolute.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Global Positioning System equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification within FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure Global Positioning System (GPS) equipment.
3. Collect GPS data.
4. Verify GPS data.

REFERENCES:
1. Relative Positioning Techniques
2. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
3. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
4. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
5. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
6. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
7. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
8. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
9. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
10. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
11. N/A77 TopCon GR3 operators manual
12. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
13. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

0261-SURV-1003: Conduct Quality Assurance of Geophysical Data

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Quality assurance of collected geophysical data is vital to ensure accuracy of Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) points. Following standards and specifications, procedures, and quality checks of geophysical data eliminates field errors and ensures accuracy. Individual instrument operators and recorders will perform quality assurance.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification within DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Perform data assurance checks within Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) equipment.
2. Identify appropriate quality control checks.
3. Perform quality control checks.

REFERENCES:
1. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
2. Relative Positioning Techniques
3. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
4. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
5. DMS ST 003 Comprehensive Review of Mathematics
6. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
7. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
8. FAA 405 Standards for Aeronautical Surveys and Related Projects
9. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
12. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
13. NGS ST 605 Introduction to Survey Mathematics & Electronic RPN Calculator
14. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
15. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
16. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery

0261-SURV-1004: Conduct a Level Line Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Leveling is the operation of determining differences of elevation by measuring vertical distances directly on a graduated rod with the use of a leveling instrument.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification within NOAA Manual NOS NGS 3 Geodetic Leveling.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Setup leveling equipment.
3. Collect level data.
4. Verify collected leveling data.

REFERENCES:
1. DL101 TopCon DL101 operators manual
2. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
3. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
7. NOAA Manual NOS NGS 3 Geodetic Leveling
8. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

0261-SURV-1005: Conduct a Topographic Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A topographic survey is conducted to determine the relative location of features on the earth's surface by measuring horizontal distances, differences in elevation and direction.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification within FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure survey equipment.
3. Collect topographic data.
4. Verify collected topographic data.

REFERENCES:
1. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
2. Relative Positioning Techniques
3. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
4. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
5. DMS NO ST 032 Specifications to support Classification, Standards of Accuracy and General Specifications of Geodetic Control Surveys
6. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
7. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
8. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
9. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
10. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
11. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
12. N/A78 TopCon GPT90003 operators manual
13. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
14. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
15. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

0261-SURV-1006: Conduct a Traverse Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: A traverse is the process of extending horizontal control from one control station to another control station, and networking geodetic control without the use of a Global Positioning System (GPS).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification within FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure survey equipment.
3. Collect traverse data.
4. Verify collected traverse data.

REFERENCES:
1. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
2. Relative Positioning Techniques
3. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
4. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
5. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
6. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
9. N/A78 TopCon GPT90003 operators manual
10. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
11. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
12. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

0261-SURV-1007: Conduct an Intersection Survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: An intersection survey is the process of extending horizontal control from control stations to an inaccessible point, and networking geodetic control without the use of a Global Positioning System (GPS).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geophysical Data Collection requirement, equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within tolerances according to the standards and specification within FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Setup over Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) point.
2. Configure survey equipment.
3. Collect intersection data.
4. Verify collected intersection data.

REFERENCES:
1. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
2. Relative Positioning Techniques
3. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
4. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
5. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
6. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. N/A76 Topcon Tools Post-Processing Software users manual
9. N/A78 TopCon GPT90003 operators manual
10. N/A79 TopCon FC200 operators manual
11. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual

12. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

17004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-COLL-2001: Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Cross-cueing is a process when multi-intelligence collection assets are focused or levied simultaneously or concurrently in cooperation against a threat/target requirement. In order to cross-cue collections assets, intelligence Marines must carefully synchronize asset availability and timing to develop and refine a given threat or target situation; efficient cross-cueing of collection assets is a building block for successful targeting. Submission of ad hoc collection requirements may also be required to cross-cue sensors in support of a given mission.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0231, 0241, 0261

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review collection plan.
2. Determine where cross-cueing is possible.
3. Review intelligence requirements.
4. Receive tipping report.
5. Determine location coordinates.
6. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
7. Determine appropriate sensor availability.
8. Provide target information.
9. Task/request appropriate sensor.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

0200-GENI-2001: Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: There are two types of unit intelligence training: (1) internal training conducted within a unit intelligence section, intended to further refine and expand the section's proficiency and capabilities; and (2) external training directed toward non-intelligence personnel within the unit, intended to orient them to threat capabilities and activity, familiarize them with intelligence section capabilities, and facilitate the integration of intelligence into operational planning and execution. While internal training is developed and implemented at the direction of the intelligence section OIC or chief, external intelligence training is typically integrated into the larger unit training plan, ideally with the intelligence section supporting the unit's operational training goals. For training to be effective, it must be tailored to the unit's mission and must factor in both current potential threats and projected future crises. It must also be organized to flow in a logical manner; training in a "vacuum" must be avoided. To effectively manage unit intelligence training, the MAGTF Intelligence Marine must have a detailed and thorough knowledge of the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual and its specific requirements. They must also utilize an ability to apply these requirements to develop training scenarios of sufficient realism and depth, and quantify the results of this training.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given higher headquarters orders and directives, Commander's guidance, unit standard operating procedures, approved unit METL and mission statement, and references.

STANDARD: To identify and integrate into the unit training plan all training measures for which the intelligence section is responsible.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
2. Review unit's mission.
3. Review unit's operational training requirements.
4. Develop an internal training plan.
5. Develop a unit operational intelligence training plan for non-intelligence personnel.
6. Track training progress.

REFERENCES:

1. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation to the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

0200-GENI-2002: Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Inform the Commander and their staff sections on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on intelligence operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Analyze unit mission.
2. Review unit METL.
3. Determine intelligence support to each individual MET.
4. Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
5. Communicate specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

REFERENCES:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: All Officers/SNCOs, Company-Level Intelligence (CLIC) Marines (Sgt and below), and primary staff members will be expected to perform this task.

0261-ANYS-2001: Conduct cultural Geographic Intelligence analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Cultural geographic analysis is the analytical procedure used to determine cultural areas, patterns, and points of interest. These elements are determined by utilizing multiple information sources and specific criteria to query against demographic, regional, and cultural information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a cultural geographic intelligence analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
2. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
7. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
10. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
11. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
12. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
13. SECNAVINST 3300.2A DoN Anti-terrorism/Force Protection Program

---

0261-ANYS-2002: Conduct hydrographic analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Littoral or hydrographic analysis is the study of areas containing shorelines in order to determine most suitable landing beaches, Zones of Entry (ZOE),and to evaluate coastal conditions that support amphibious operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents

and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a hydrographic analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College
2. FM 5-101 Mobility
3. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
6. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
9. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
10. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
11. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
12. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
13. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
14. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
15. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
16. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
17. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-2003: Conduct infrastructure analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Compile, consolidate, and graphically illustrate Geographic Intelligence depicting transportation, communications, and utility infrastructure of interest.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce an infrastructure analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 34-3 Intelligence Analysis
2. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
3. FMFRP 7-16 HA Humanitarian Assistance Operations
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
8. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urban Terrain
9. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
10. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
11. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
12. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)

0261-ANYS-2004: Conduct multi-dimensional Geographic Intelligence analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Multi-dimensional Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) is Geospatial Information (GI) that is represented in more than two dimensions. This information can also be utilized to extract terrain or features to value-add to existing datasets. Some examples of analytical products include: 3D modeling, static or interactive fly through, digital elevation models and perspective views.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).

6. Produce a multi-dimensional analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
5. FM 5-101 Mobility
6. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
7. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
8. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
9. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
11. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
12. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
13. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
14. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-2005: Conduct predictive analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Predictive analysis involves multiple environment variables that are combined into a predictive model which, when subjected to analysis, can be used to forecast future probabilities with an acceptable level of reliability. In predictive modeling, data is collected, a statistical model is formulated, predictions are made and the model is validated (or revised) as additional data becomes available. This event supports Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) and the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, intelligence reports, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a predictive analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College

2. Remote Sensing Principles, Sabins
3. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
4. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
5. ISBN 9780471679509 Elements of Physical Geography (Strahler & Strahler)
6. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 4-11B Environmental Considerations
9. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
10. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
11. MIL-PRF-89012B World Vector Shoreline Plus (WVS+)
12. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
13. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
14. MIL-PRF-89023 Digital Nautical Chart (DNC)
15. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
16. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
17. MIL-PRF-89032A DTED
18. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
19. MIL-PRF-89034 Digital Point Positioning Database (DPPDB)
20. MIL-PRF-89035 Urban Vector Map (UVMAP)
21. MIL-PRF-89038 Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics (CADRG)
22. MIL-PRF-89039 Vector Smart Map (VMap) Level 0
23. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
24. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
25. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
26. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
27. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
28. MIL-STD-2407 DoD Interface Standard, Vector Product Format (VPF)
29. MIL-STD-2411 DoD Interface Standard, Raster Product Format (RPF)

0261-ANYS-2006: Conduct pattern analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Verify data.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Produce a pattern analysis product.

REFERENCES:

1. Multispectral Reference Guide, National Geospatial-Intelligence College
2. Remote Sensing Principles, Sabins
3. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
4. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
5. ISBN 9780471679509 Elements of Physical Geography (Strahler & Strahler)
6. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 4-11B Environmental Considerations
9. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence'
10. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
11. MIL-PRF-89012B World Vector Shoreline Plus (WVS+)
12. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
13. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
14. MIL-PRF-89023 Digital Nautical Chart (DNC)
15. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
16. MIL-PRF-89032/3 VMAP 1+2
17. MIL-PRF-89032A DTED
18. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
19. MIL-PRF-89034 Digital Point Positioning Database (DPPDB)
20. MIL-PRF-89035 Urban Vector Map (UVMAP)
21. MIL-PRF-89038 Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics (CADRG)
22. MIL-PRF-89039 Vector Smart Map (VMap) Level 0
23. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
24. MIL-PRF-89041 Controlled Image Base (CIB)
25. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
26. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
27. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
28. MIL-STD-2407 DoD Interface Standard, Vector Product Format (VPF)
29. MIL-STD-2411 DoD Interface Standard, Raster Product Format (RPF)

0261-ANYS-2007: Provide analysis of Remotely Sensed Imagery

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Remote sensing is used to gather and process information about an object without direct physical contact. Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) sources vary in type and capability. Examples include Multispectral Imagery (MSI), Hyperspectral Imagery (HSI), Ultraspectral Imagery (USI), Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR), and Light Detecting and Ranging (LIDAR).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Area of Interest, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Manipulate data for analysis.
4. Query data.
5. Extract data for analysis.
6. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
7. Produce a Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-101 Mobility
7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
9. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
13. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
14. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
15. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-DISS-2001: Apply intelligence dissemination security guidelines

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: When given an intelligence product, ensure methods of release and disclosure match the level of classification of the product.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence dissemination plan, completed Geographic Intelligence products, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: To prevent compromise of classified materials.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine product destination.
2. Determine classification level.
3. Determine dissemination methods.
4. Match dissemination method to the release and disclosure caveat.

REFERENCES:
1. DCID 1/21 Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented

Information Facilities
2. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
3. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. NES
6. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
7. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations

---

0261-DISS-2002: Conduct electronic dissemination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Disseminate Geographic Intelligence and Geospatial Information (GI) through local, service, and national level architecture, in accordance with the intelligence dissemination plan.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geographic Information Systems, Geographic Intelligence products, Geospatial Information, geographic dissemination equipment, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Compile Geographic Intelligence products.
2. Process data according to format requirements.
3. Apply intelligence dissemination security guidelines.
4. Disseminate products.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
2. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
4. NES
5. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
6. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations

---

0261-DISS-2003: Manage dissemination of Geographic Intelligence products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Manage Geographic Intelligence and Geospatial Information (GI) through local, service, and national level architecture, in accordance with

the intelligence dissemination plan.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, dissemination plan, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information or products, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify dissemination paths.
2. Adhere to dissemination and security guidelines.
3. Implement dissemination procedures.
4. Receive customer feedback.
5. Evaluate dissemination procedures.
6. Revise dissemination procedures accordingly.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures
3. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
4. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
5. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
6. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
7. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
8. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations

---

0261-GEOG-2001: Create a non-enterprise geospatial database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Information (GI) and Geographic Intelligence data in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production. The creation of a non-enterprise geospatial database includes the following operations: spatial and attribute data storage, developing topology rules, developing standard behaviors, developing relationships, and database editing.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geospatial Information, Geographic Information System with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Maintaining all data in accessible format, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Develop geospatial database parameters.
2. Create schema.
3. Create topology rules.
4. Create standard behavior rules.
5. Perform attribute data storage.
6. Perform spatial database storage.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
3. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
7. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
10. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
14. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-GEOG-2002: Utilize an enterprise geospatial database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A version of geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Information (GI) and Geographic Intelligence data in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given Geospatial Information, Geographic Information System with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Maintaining all data in accessible format, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Perform attribute data storage.
2. Utilize topology rules.
3. Utilize standard behavior rules.
4. Utilize standard validation rules.

5. Utilize enterprise editing.
6. Perform spatial database storage.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
3. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
7. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
10. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
14. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-GEOG-2003: Manage an enterprise geospatial database

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: A geodatabase can be used to store and manipulate Geospatial Information (GI) and Geospatial Intelligence (GEOINT) data and products in an organized and logical format to conduct analysis and production. The management of a geospatial database is vital to ensure accurate GI and products are being produced.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an enterprise geospatial database, Geospatial Information, Geographic Information System with database software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Maintaining all data in accessible format, without loss.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Perform attribute data storage.
2. Create topology rules.
3. Create standard behavior rules.
4. Create standard validation rules.
5. Manage enterprise editing.
6. Perform Geospatial Information storage.
7. Replication to the MCGIL/TGIL servers.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
3. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
7. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
10. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
14. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-GEOG-2004: Produce an Appendix 15 to Annex B

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Geospatial Intelligence and Information (GI&I) Estimate is a key foundation for the MAGTFs selection of a course of action (COA) and follow-on planning. The MEF G-2 future plans section, GEOINT staff, and Intelligence Battalion complete an appraisal of available GI&I on a specific situation or mission and address those in the operation plan (OPLAN) or operation order (OPORD). This GEOINT is used to help determine the supportability of COAs. COA war-gaming and selection is dependent on the MAGTFs GI&I requirements for planning and execution.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, commanders' intent, Geospatial Information, Geographic Intelligence products, a Geographic Information System, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: To ensure that all GEOINT items are included in the time allotted by the Commanding Officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Receive Intelligence Requirement.
2. Identify Essential Elements of Terrain Information (EETIs).
3. Assist in COA Development.
4. Assemble IPB support material.
5. Compile list of geographic databases available.
6. Compile list of intelligence agencies that can support the operation.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
4. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence

0261-INCA-2001: Determine geographic intelligence volumetrics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence volumetric can be evaluated by calculating the amount of data that can be sent and received in a standard time period.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence architecture Concept of Operations, list of Geographic Intelligence resources, Geographic Information System with database and web based capabilities, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Collect data.
2. Identify volume of data that can be forwarded in a set amount of time.
3. Produce volumetrics report.

REFERENCES:
1. Theater CC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
2. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
3. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
4. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System

0261-INCA-2002: Manage systems support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: System support management involves ensuring Geographic Intelligence systems are operational and properly maintained. Management functions include; ensuring record jackets are being maintained, understanding Geographic Information Systems (GIS) architecture, understanding systems requirements, understanding the roles and responsibilities of contractor support, and ensuring systems are being maintained. Geographic Intelligence Specialists will be able to properly utilize existing maintenance procedures to ensure systems are operational.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the intelligence architecture Concept of Operations, Geographic Information Systems, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Ensuring systems are operational.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify maintenance requirement.
2. Identify maintenance solution.
3. Implement maintenance solution.
4. Manage maintenance solution.

REFERENCES:
1. Theater CC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
2. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
3. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
4. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System

0261-INCA-2003: Manage Geographic Intelligence volumetrics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The management of Geographic Intelligence volumetrics is vital to ensure is being disseminated and utilized properly. Managing volumetrics involves the consolidation of all volumetric reports for the given Area of Operations (AO), verifying volumetrics, and disseminating volumetric reports to higher headquarters. These reports are vital for determining system architecture and requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given volumetrics reports, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Consolidate reports.
2. Validate reports.
3. Manage maintenance solution.

REFERENCES:
1. Theater CC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
2. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

3. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
4. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System

0261-PLAN-2001: Create a user defined sequence

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: User Defined Sequences (UDS) are steps in software that allow users to set up repetitive analytical or collection tasks. These sequences can be utilized to conduct quality control and ensure production and collection times are maximized. These processes assist in the timely and accurate collection or analysis of data to produce geophysical or Geographic Intelligence (GEOINT) products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Information System, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify the process requirements.
2. Draft User Defined Sequence (UDS).
3. Create UDS.
4. Evaluate UDS.

REFERENCES:
1. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
2. TERRAMODEL Software User's Guide
3. Trimble 5601 Total Station Operator's Reference Guide
4. Trimble GPS-S Post-Processing Software User's Guide
5. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
6. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
7. DMA TR 8358.2 World Geodetic System 1984
8. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
9. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
10. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
11. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
12. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
13. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
14. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
15. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery

0261-PLAN-2002: Develop a production strategy

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Compile and identify resources to plan and schedule Geographic Intelligence production and Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) projects in support of requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Prior to commencement of operations, in accordance with commander's intent.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Compile resources for planning.
2. Identify manning.
3. Identify material.
4. Provide an estimate of supportability.
5. Provide a production strategy.

REFERENCES:
1. Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
2. TERRAMODEL Software User's Guide
3. Trimble 5601 Total Station Operator's Reference Guide
4. Trimble GPS-S Post-Processing Software User's Guide
5. DMA TM 8350.2 Universal Transverse Mercator and Polar Stereographic
6. DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
7. DMA TR 8358.2 World Geodetic System 1984
8. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
9. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
10. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
11. FM 5-232 Elements of Surveying
12. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
13. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
14. MCDP 2 Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
18. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
19. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery

0261-PROD-2001: Produce Geographic Intelligence products

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 1 month

DESCRIPTION: A Geographic Intelligence product is the fusion of geophysical or analytical data into a synthesized format for dissemination as hard or soft copy. These products can be produced from a user defined map template. These products will include required data/analysis and marginal information or meta-data to describe the product to the end user.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information System, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine product specification.
2. Ingest analytical data.
3. Organize marginal information/metadata.
4. Produce the product.

REFERENCES:
1. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures
2. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
3. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
4. FM 5-101 Mobility
5. FM 5-102 Countermobility
6. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 55-15 Transportation Reference Data
9. FM 5-541 Military Soils Engineering
10. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
11. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
14. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
16. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
17. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)
18. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
19. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
20. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
21. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
22. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
23. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
24. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
25. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
26. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)
27. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

0261-SURV-2001: Conduct an aeronautical survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Airfield obstruction and Navigational Aid (NAVAID) surveying operations involve obtaining accurate and complete NAVAID and associated airport/heliport obstruction and geodetic positioning data. The collection of precise geographic position of these navigational facilities is performed in conjunction with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and National Airspace System (NAS) requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given project requirements, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, an airfield, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Meeting the standards within the NGA TAGGS Terminal Aeronautical (GNSS) Global Navigation Satellite System GEODETIC Survey.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Collect data for runways.
2. Collect data for stopways.
3. Collect data for Navigational Aids (NAVAIDS).
4. Collect data for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)-77 obstructions.
5. Collect data for aircraft movement aprons.
6. Collect data for prominent airport buildings.
7. Collect data for roads.
8. Collect data for taxiways.

REFERENCES:
1. 4000 MSGR (GPS-S) User Guide
2. DiNi 12 Level Users Guide
3. Relative Positioning Techniques
4. TERRAMODEL Software User's Guide
5. Trimble 5601 Total Station Operator's Reference Guide
6. Trimble GPS-S Post-Processing Software User's Guide
7. DMS NO ST 005 Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specs for Using GPS
8. DMS NO ST 031 Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks
9. EM 1110-1-1003 NAVSTAR Global Positioning System Surveying
10. EM 1110-1-1005 Topographic Surveying
11. FAA 405 Standards for Aeronautical Surveys and Related Projects
12. FM 3-34.34.331 Topographic Surveying
13. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
14. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
15. NGA TAGSS Terminal Aeronautical (GNSS) Global Navigation Satellite System Geodetic Survey
16. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual
17. TM 5-441 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
18. TM 81-004 Monumenting, Describing and Recovery

0261-SURV-2002: Manipulate geophysical data collection information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Geographic Intelligence Specialists will post process and adjust geophysical information in order to value add to existing geodatabases and produce Geographic Intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given project requirements, Geophysical Data Collection equipment, Geographic Information System with geophysical data processing software, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Meeting the standards and specifications within TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Post process Geophysical Data Collection (GDC) information.
2. Adjust GDC information.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
2. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
3. TM 5-237 Surveying Computer's Manual

0261-ANYS-2101: Apply advanced theories of Geospatial Information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Some methods of exploitation may be utilized for the following: network analysis, pattern analysis, and geocoding.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.

3. Manipulate data for analysis.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).
6. Extract data for analysis.
7. Produce a Geographic Intelligence product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-101 Mobility
7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
9. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
13. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
14. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
15. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-ANYS-2102: Apply advanced theories of Remotely Sensed Imagery

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) platforms are capable of collecting high-resolution spatial data. This data requires advanced theories for processing and exploitation into Geographic Intelligence products. Advanced theories and applications of RSI focus on: Radio Detection and Ranging (RADAR), Hyperspectral Imagery (HSI), Ultraspectral Imagery (USI), and Measurement & Signature Intelligence (MASINT).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Acquire data in support of Area of Interest (AOI).
2. Import data.
3. Manipulate data for analysis.
4. Query data.
5. Fuse Geospatial Information (GI).

6. Extract data for analysis.
7. Produce a Remotely Sensed Imagery (RSI) analysis product.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 30-10 Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
3. FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. FM 34-81-1 Battlefield Weather Effects
6. FM 5-101 Mobility
7. FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 90-7 Combined Arms Obstacle Integration
9. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
10. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
13. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
14. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
15. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-GEOG-2101: Manage Geographic Intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Proper management of Geographic Intelligence operations will provide a tailored view of the battlespace by providing necessary support to the various operations within the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF).

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a Geographic Intelligence requirement.

STANDARD: Which meets the Geographic Intelligence requirement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Evaluate requirements.
2. Revise requirements.
3. Manage requirements.
4. Utilize enterprise editing.

REFERENCES:
1. ArcSDE, ESRI reference manual
2. Oracle Database Management Reference Guide
3. TGIL Standard Operating Procedures
4. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
6. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
7. MIL-PRF-89007A ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)

8. MIL-PRF-89014A Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)
9. MIL-PRF-8901A PTADB
10. MIL-PRF-89020A Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
11. MIL-PRF-89032 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 2
12. MIL-PRF-89033 Vector Map (VMAP) Level 1
13. MIL-PRF-89040A Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data (VITD)
14. MIL-PRF-89049/1 Foundation Feature Data (FFD)
15. MIL-PRF-89301B Topographic Line Map 1:50,000 (TLM 50)
16. MIL-PRF-89306A Topographic Line Map 1:100,000 (TLM 100)

0261-GEOG-2102: Produce an Annex M

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 4 months

DESCRIPTION: The Annex M is the Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) annex to operation plans and orders. This annex provides the commander with a list of products required, information and databases available, agencies and services that can support the operation.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operations order, Geographic Information System, Geospatial Information, Geographic Intelligence products, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: Within the battle rhythm and Geographic Intelligence requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Compile list of Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) requirements.
2. Compile list of Geographic Information (GI) available.
3. Compile list of geographic databases available.
4. Compile list of geographic agencies that can support the operation.
5. Compile list of GI reports.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
2. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
3. User's Guide for JOPES

0261-PLAN-2101: Manage production strategies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 4 months

DESCRIPTION: Manage the planning and scheduling of multiple Geographic Intelligence production strategies, in support of operational and intelligence requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0261

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: During Geographic Intelligence production operations, given Geographic Intelligence requirements, Geographic Information Systems, Geospatial Information, supporting documents and references.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, prior to commencement of operations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Deconflict production strategies.
2. Validate production strategies.
3. Allocate production resources.
4. Supervise the production.
5. Supervise quality assurance.
6. Conduct quality control.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 21-31 Topographic Symbols
2. FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis
3. JP 2-03 Geospatial Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
4. MCDP 2 Intelligence
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 18

MOS 0291 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 18

MOS 0291 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

18000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Intelligence Chiefs. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

18001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code	Description
0200	Basic Intelligence Marine
0291	Intelligence Chief

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code	Description
GENI	General Intelligence
PLAN	Planning
SYST	Systems

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. The 1000-level individual events in this chapter are common events for all 02XX Marines, and are not intended to be taught formally to an Intelligence Chief; MOS 0291 sustain these events in the conduct of their core-plus skills. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code	Description
1000	Core Skills
2000	Core Plus Skills

18002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1004	Explain the IPB Process	18-5
0200-GENI-1005	Explain the Intelligence Cycle	18-6
0200-GENI-1006	Adhere to intelligence policies and directives	18-6
2000-LEVEL		
0200-GENI-2001	Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan	18-7
0200-GENI-2002	Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations	18-9
0200-SYST-2001	Supervise intelligence systems management	18-9
0291-PLAN-2001	Facilitate Coordination with the Intelligence Community and external agencies	18-10
0291-PLAN-2002	Supervise Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)	18-11
0291-PLAN-2003	Manage Human Resources	18-12
0291-PLAN-2004	Manage Intelligence Structure	18-13
0291-PLAN-2005	Manage Fiscal Resources	18-13

18003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-1001: Conduct Research

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize classified and/or unclassified research tools to locate and gather useful information.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information requirements or guidance, automated and/or non-automated resources.

STANDARD: To effectively gather relevant information within an established timeline that satisfies the Commander's requirement to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review the Commander's Guidance.
2. Review information requirements.
3. Identify information shortfalls.
4. Identify relevant information sources.
5. Identify relevant research tools.
6. Develop research strategy.
7. Access relevant data repositories.
8. Search data repositories.
9. Compile relevant results.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0200-GENI-1002: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop and draft clear, concise written intelligence products.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

STANDARD: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

REFERENCES:
1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2. DOD 5200.1 DoD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
3. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
4. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

0200-GENI-1003: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.
4. Identify intelligence functions.
5. Explain intelligence functions.

REFERENCES:
1. MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

0200-GENI-1004: Explain the IPB Process

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Basic Intelligence Marines must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational

environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.
4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0200-GENI-1005: Explain the Intelligence Cycle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Marines, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle. The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Explain planning and direction.
2. Explain collection.
3. Explain processing and exploitation.
4. Explain production.
5. Explain dissemination.
6. Explain utilization.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

0200-GENI-1006: Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging

from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. Intelligence Marines must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided a mission.

STANDARD: So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2. Explain intelligence oversight.
3. Define intelligence.
4. Define counterintelligence.
5. Define foreign intelligence.
6. Comply with/to the applicable AIRS checklist.
7. Comply with Controlled Access Program Coordination Office (CAPCO) guidance.

REFERENCES:
1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
4. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
5. ICD 205 Intelligence Community Directive-Analytic Outreach
6. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
7. ICD 208 Intelligence Community Directive-Write for Maximum Utility
8. IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
9. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
10. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
11. SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and Management of Intelligence activities, Intelligence-Related Activities, Special Access Programs, Cover Action Activities, and Sensitive Activities within the Department of the Navy.

18004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

0200-GENI-2001: Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: There are two types of unit intelligence training: (1) internal training conducted within a unit intelligence section, intended to further refine and expand the section's proficiency and capabilities; and (2) external training directed toward non-intelligence personnel within the unit, intended to orient them to threat capabilities and activity, familiarize them with intelligence section capabilities, and facilitate the integration of intelligence into operational planning and execution. While internal training is developed and implemented at the direction of the intelligence section OIC or chief, external intelligence training is typically integrated into the larger unit training plan, ideally with the intelligence section supporting the unit's operational training goals. For training to be effective, it must be tailored to the unit's mission and must factor in both current potential threats and projected future crises. It must also be organized to flow in a logical manner; training in a "vacuum" must be avoided. To effectively manage unit intelligence training, the MAGTF Intelligence Marine must have a detailed and thorough knowledge of the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual and its specific requirements. They must also utilize an ability to apply these requirements to develop training scenarios of sufficient realism and depth, and quantify the results of this training.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given higher headquarters orders and directives, Commander's guidance, unit standard operating procedures, approved unit METL and mission statement, and references.

STANDARD: To identify and integrate into the unit training plan all training measures for which the intelligence section is responsible.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
2. Review unit's mission.
3. Review unit's operational training requirements.
4. Develop an internal training plan.
5. Develop a unit operational intelligence training plan for non-intelligence personnel.
6. Track training progress.

REFERENCES:

1. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation to the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

0200-GENI-2002: Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Inform the Commander and their staff sections on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on intelligence operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Analyze unit mission.
2. Review unit METL.
3. Determine intelligence support to each individual MET.
4. Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
5. Communicate specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

REFERENCES:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: All Officers/SNCOs, Company-Level Intelligence (CLIC) Marines (Sgt and below), and primary staff members will be expected to perform this task.

0200-SYST-2001: Supervise intelligence systems management

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence elements use a myriad of information systems to process and store information for access, research, production and dissemination. The intelligence element must have sufficient communications resources to support internal command and control, operations and support to intelligence requirements. The Intelligence Chief and Intelligence Operations

Chief supervise the management of all intelligence systems and coordinates with G/S-6 to integrate programs of record, organic, non-organic and emerging technologies into the intelligence systems and disseminations architectures.

MOS PERFORMING: 0231, 0291

BILLETS: Intelligence Chief, Intelligence Operations Chief

GRADES: GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, and relevant database access.

STANDARD: To continuously satisfy intelligence requirements in support MAGTF operations throughout the Commander's planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Validate requirements.
2. Provide intelligence input to Annex K of the Operations Order.
3. Validate interoperability with other systems.
4. Supervise integration of intelligence systems within the communications hierarchy.
5. Validate intelligence system deployment plan.

REFERENCES:
1. AN/TSQ-236A TEG-RWS Material Fielding Plan
2. Digital Terrain Analysis and Mapping System (DTAMS) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
3. MCDP 2 Intelligence
4. MCDP 6 Command and Control
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
7. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
8. N65236-IAS-MAN-0006-1.03 IAS Intel Server Unix 5.0.2.0 System Administration Manual
9. N65236-IAS-SAM-0001-1.00 IAS System Administration Manual for Workstation 4.4.0.0

0291-PLAN-2001: Facilitate Coordination with the Intelligence Community and external agencies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The MAGTF Intelligence Chief will facilitate the coordination of intelligence operations, capabilities, and resources to support all levels of operations. Coordination would take place between service agencies and entities, foreign services, national level agencies, and limited law enforcement agencies.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given guidance and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy information and resource requirements, within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review guidance.
2. Review applicable resources.
3. Ensure adherence to ethical principles.
4. Ensure adherence to legal principles.
5. Ensure adherence to foreign disclosure regulations.
6. Delegate specific tasks as required.
7. Supervise coordination.

REFERENCES:
1. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
2. JP 2-0 Joint Intelligence
3. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
4. JP 2-02 National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

0291-PLAN-2002: Supervise Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The MAGTF Intelligence Chief supervises the intelligence staff participation in the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP).

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given planning guidance and available resources.

STANDARD: To satisfy information, production, and resource requirements within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review planning guidance.
2. Review applicable resources.
3. Facilitate support.

4. Ensure adherence to foreign disclosure regulations.
5. Ensure staff input to orders writing/development.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
3. MSTP PAM 2-0.1 The Red Cell
4. MSTP PAM 5-0.2 Operational Planning Team Guide
5. MSTP PAM 5-0.3 MAGTF Planner's Reference Manual

0291-PLAN-2003: Manage Human Resources

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The MAGTF Intelligence Chief must manage manpower efficiently as it applies to mission requirements and operational readiness. This will apply to the management and training of military personnel and augments, to include ensuring personnel continue to maintain MOS requirements.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission requirements, authorized staffing and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements and maintain operational readiness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review staffing requirements.
2. Review mission requirements.
3. Coordinate personnel assignments.
4. Manage personnel shortfalls.
5. Supervise personnel readiness.
6. Supervise personnel training and education.

REFERENCES:
1. DCID 6/4 Personnel Security Standards and Procedures Governing Eligibility for Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information
2. JPAS Users Manual
3. MCO P1300.8_ Marine Corps Personnel Assignment Policy
4. MCO P1900.16_ Marine Corps Separation and Retirement Manual (MARCORSEPMAN)
5. MOS Roadmap Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) Roadmaps
6. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
7. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations

---

0291-PLAN-2004: Manage Intelligence Structure

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The MAGTF Intelligence Chief manages billets and resources, utilizing available tools. Structure is continuously evaluated to ensure current and long term mission requirements are met. This may result in short term structure solutions until appropriate long term measures are in place. Procedures for evaluating structure may change from unit to unit and whether they are in garrison or deployed in concert with doctrinal changes.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission requirements, access to databases, authorized resources and equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements and maintain operational readiness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review mission requirements.
2. Supervise management of TO/E.
3. Supervise operational equipment readiness.
4. Mitigate TO/E shortfalls, as applicable.
5. Manage TOECR submissions, as applicable.
6. Manage structure shortfalls.

REFERENCES:
1. CJCSI 2300.02E Coordination of Overseas Force Structure Changes
2. CJCSI 3010.2A Joint Vision Implementation Master Plan (JIMP)
3. CJCSI 3170.01_ Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS)
4. DoD Directive 7730.65 Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS)
5. MCO 3900.15_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS)
6. MCO 4400.192A Logistics Management Information System (LMIS) (Nov 97)
7. MCO 5311.1_ Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
8. MCO P1080.40_ Marine Corps Total Force System Personnel Reporting Instruction Manual (MCTFSPRIM)
9. SECNAVINST 5000.2 Implementation and Operation of the Defense Acquisition System and the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System

---

0291-PLAN-2005: Manage Fiscal Resources

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The MAGTF Intelligence Chief manages monetary sources from intelligence and non-intelligence programs. The individual will need to be able to create formal resource documentation as necessary to satisfy mission requirements. The programs utilized range from basic O&M funds (Operations

and Maintenance) to specialized funding programs such as SOF funds (Special Operations Forces). An understanding of these programs is essential to maintain operational readiness.

MOS PERFORMING: 0291

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given mission and fiscal requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: To satisfy mission requirements and maintain operational readiness, within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review mission requirements.
2. Determine fiscal requirements.
3. Submit budget.
4. Coordinate external fiscal support.
5. Manage fiscal shortfalls.
6. Ensure adherence to legal/ethical principles related to fiscal resources.

REFERENCES:
1. DOD FMR 7000.14-R DOD Financial Management Regulations (DoDFMR)
2. DTS Users Manual
3. JFTR NAVSO P-6034 Volume 1 Joint Federal Travel Regulation, Uniformed Service Members
4. JTR Volume 2 Joint Travel Regulations, DOD Civilian Personnel
5. Managing Intelligence Resources 2nd Edition (Mr. Dan Elkins)
6. MCO P7100.11_ Budget Manual for HQMC and Special Activities

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 19

MOS 8621 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 19

MOS 8621 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

19000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Surveillance Sensor Operators. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

19001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code	Description
8621	Sensor Surveillance Operator

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code	Description
COMM	Communications
DISS	Dissemination
PLAN	Planning
RESO	Remote Sensing Operations
SCTY	Security

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code	Description
2000	Core Plus Skills

19002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

8621-PLAN-2002	Plot geospatial locations	19-6
8621-RESO-2001	Prepare remote sensor equipment for emplacement	19-7
8621-RESO-2002	Tactically employ remote sensor equipment during daylight operations	19-8
8621-RESO-2003	Tactically employ remote sensor equipment during night time operations	19-9
8621-RESO-2004	Tactically conduct maintenance on employed remote sensor equipment in daylight operations	19-10
8621-RESO-2005	Tactically conduct maintenance on employed remote sensor equipment in nighttime operations	19-11
8621-RESO-2006	Prepare remote sensor operator workstation(s)	19-11
8621-RESO-2007	Utilize the Hand Held Program Monitor (HHPM)	19-12
8621-RESO-2008	Analyze remote sensor data	19-13
8621-RESO-2009	Recover remote sensor equipment in daylight operations	19-13
8621-RESO-2010	Recover remote sensor equipment in night time operations	19-14
8621-RESO-2011	Conduct preventative maintenance	19-15
8621-SCTY-2001	Handle classified material	19-16

19003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

8621-COMM-2001: Operate tactical communications equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must be able to operate tactical communications equipment of multiple types.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given tactical communication equipment, and the requirement to communicate.

STANDARD: To establish communications, in a time limit established by the battle rhythm.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Configure equipment for operation.
2. Conduct communications check.
3. Utilize proper communications procedures.

REFERENCES:
1. COMSEC Equipment Operator's Manual
2. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System

3. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-DISS-2001: Conduct GSP capabilities brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of remote sensor operations, proper briefing techniques, and Microsoft Office suite.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Surveillance Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given sensor equipment, and presentation materials.

STANDARD: To inform requesting units of the key capabilities of a Sensor Emplacement Team, Section, Platoon, in a time limit established by the requesting unit.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. State the mission of ground sensor emplacement teams.
2. Identify each sensor capability.
3. State how a ground Sensor Emplacement Team can support the unit.
4. State GSPs role in MASINT concepts.
5. Reference successful missions of GSP.
6. Answer questions.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
3. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
4. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-DISS-2002: Write sensor reports

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine is required to provide Sensor Reports to supported unit(s) as required.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given the requirement, a mission and sensor data.

STANDARD: Utilizing the correct format and sensor activation data in accordance with the supported units reporting requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine what format of report is required.
2. Assemble the data.
3. Insert data into prescribed format.
4. Submit the completed reports.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-DISS-2003: Conduct remote sensor(s) activity brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Personnel provide briefings to supported unit or other external audience.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: GSP Platoon Chief, GSP Platoon Commander, GSP Platoon Sergeant, GSP Section Leader, GSP Team Leader

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a requirement, remote sensor reports, and presentation materials.

STANDARD: To provide intelligence information in support of the mission requirement in a time limit established by the Commanding Officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Research topic (utilize all-source information).
2. Develop an outline.
3. Identify specific mission requirements.
4. Develop media (w/ speaker notes) adhering to classification guidance.
5. Maintain source data.
6. Conduct rehearsal.
7. Prepare briefing area.
8. Conduct brief.
9. Answer questions.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-PLAN-2001: Utilize the sensor surveillance planning cycle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must have a working knowledge of the sensor surveillance planning cycle and know how to incorporate into the intelligence cycle.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of reference and given a mission.

STANDARD: To plan a sensor mission in accordance with MCRP 2-24B.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Conduct sensor employment IPB.
2. Determine asset availability.
3. Draft sensor surveillance plan.
4. Submit draft sensor surveillance plan for approval.
5. Complete sensor surveillance plan.
6. Determine information collections requirements.

REFERENCES:
1. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-PLAN-2002: Plot geospatial locations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine requires knowledge of the use of geospatial products of all available scales in support of operations/planning.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of reference, given a geospatial product and a list of locations.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, to within the spatial variance of the underlying geospatial product in accordance with the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Plot MGRS JOG/TLM.
2. Plot geographical coordinates JNC-JOG.
3. Identify marginal data.
4. Conduct resection/intersection.
5. Identify terrain features.
6. Determine elevation.
7. Calculate distance.
8. Convert G-M/M-G.
9. Determine azimuths.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation

8621-RESO-2001: Prepare remote sensor equipment for emplacement

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must prepare, program, and function check remote sensor equipment, to ensure operability prior to emplacing the remote sensor.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, given remote sensor equipment and a mission.

STANDARD: Ensuring remote sensor equipment is in operational condition in order to support the assigned mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Visually/physically inspect remote sensor equipment for serviceability.
2. Program remote sensor equipment.
3. Assemble major components.
4. Perform a functions check on all remote sensor equipment.
5. Record program information.

REFERENCES:
1. TM 09632A-14P/1 Unattended Ground Sensor Set
2. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
3. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
4. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
5. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II

8621-RESO-2002: Tactically employ remote sensor equipment during daylight operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must be able to locate the designated implant site and conceal the remote sensor to a degree that it is not easily discovered or located by the target to be collected on.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, while wearing a combat load, given a mission, sensor surveillance plan, remote sensor equipment and associated mapping equipment.

STANDARD: Providing concealment of the sensor equipment and coverage of the overall objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Locate implant site(s).
2. Identify optimal location for implants.
3. Emplace remote sensor(s).
4. Verify proper operation of sensor.
5. Conceal the implant site.
6. Record remote sensor location.
7. Plot a geographic location.
8. Draw sketch map of sensor location.
9. Draw sketch map of sensor string location.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
5. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
6. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22

7. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
8. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
9. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-RESO-2003: Tactically employ remote sensor equipment during night time operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must be able to locate the designated implant site and conceal the remote sensor to a degree that it is not easily discovered or located by the target to be collected on during night time operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, while wearing a combat load, during a low light/no light environment, given a mission, sensor surveillance plan, remote sensor equipment, Night optics and associated mapping equipment.

STANDARD: Providing concealment of the sensor equipment and coverage of the overall objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Prepare night optics.
2. Conduct implant site reconnaissance to include communications test.
3. Identify optimal location for implants.
4. Emplace remote sensor(s).
5. Verify proper operation of sensor.
6. Conceal the implant site.
7. Record remote sensor location.
8. Plot a geographic location.
9. Draw sketch map of sensor location.
10. Draw sketch map of sensor string location.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
5. TM 10271A-23&P/2 AN/PVS-14 Monocular Night Vision Device
6. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
7. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
8. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21

9. TM 11-5855-262-10-2 Operator's Manual for Night Vision Goggles, AN/PVS-7B
10. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
11. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-RESO-2004: Tactically conduct maintenance on employed remote sensor equipment in daylight operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must be able to conduct a tactical battery change, re-conceal the implant site, troubleshoot programming, and adjust sensor coverage.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, while wearing a combat load, given a sensor surveillance plan, sketch maps, remote sensor equipment and associated mapping equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring all sensors are operational concealed, and the coverage of the overall objective is obtained.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Locate the implant site.
2. Remove the remote sensor from the implant site.
3. Conduct applicable maintenance.
4. Emplace remote sensor(s).
5. Verify recorded program information.
6. Conceal the implant site.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
5. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
6. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
7. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
8. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
9. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-RESO-2005: Tactically conduct maintenance on employed remote sensor equipment in nighttime operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must be able to conduct a tactical battery change, re-conceal the implant site, troubleshoot programming, and adjust sensor coverage.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, while wearing a combat load, during a low light/no light environment, given a mission, sensor surveillance plan, remote sensor equipment, night optics, sketch maps, and associated mapping equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring all sensors are operational concealed, and the coverage of the overall objective is obtained.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Prepare night optics.
2. Locate the implant site.
3. Remove the remote sensor from the implant site.
4. Conduct applicable maintenance.
5. Emplace remote sensor(s).
6. Verify recorded program information.
7. Conceal the implant site.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
5. TM 10271A-23&P/2 AN/PVS-14 Monocular Night Vision Device
6. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
7. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
8. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
9. TM 11-5855-262-10-2 Operator's Manual for Night Vision Goggles, AN/PVS-7B
10. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
11. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-RESO-2006: Prepare remote sensor operator workstation(s)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will use a remote sensor operator workstation on a daily basis while conducting remote sensor operations. Marine is required to know how to install and operate the workstations software to perform their duties.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a remote sensor operator workstation and application software.

STANDARD: Ensuring application software is installed, map data is loaded and the system is functioning as designed.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review installation instructions.
2. Install Operating System (OS) software.
3. Verify operation of software components.
4. Load mapping data.
5. Utilize system.

REFERENCES:
1. AIS Operating System Administrator Manual(s)
2. AIS System Manual
3. AIS User's Manual
4. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
5. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations

8621-RESO-2007: Utilize the Hand Held Program Monitor (HHPM)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marines will use the handheld program monitor to program sensor equipment, monitor sensor activations, record sensor locations, conduct communications test, and assist in the recovery of sensor equipment.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a Handheld program monitor and a sensor plan.

STANDARD: Ensuring communication with all equipment and all sensor locations are recorded in a time limit established by the mission Commander

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Ensure the HHPM is programmed to the appropriate settings.
2. Utilize GPS function.
3. Analyze remote sensor data.
4. Report valid remote sensor data.

REFERENCES:
1. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
2. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22

8621-RESO-2008: Analyze remote sensor data

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will analyze data received from remote sensors to evaluate valid activity near remote sensor(s).

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, given sensor monitoring equipment and remote sensor data.

STANDARD: To report valid sensor activity in a timeline established by the battle rhythm.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify remote sensor activation pattern(s).
2. Submit sensor report.
3. Maintain a journal.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22

8621-RESO-2009: Recover remote sensor equipment in daylight operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will recover remote sensors once mission requirements have expired.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, while wearing a combat load, given a mission, sensor surveillance plan, sketch maps, and associated mapping equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring all equipment is recovered in a time limit established by the mission Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Locate the implant site.
2. Remove the remote sensor from the implant site.
3. Sanitize implant site.
4. Disassemble the sensor for transport.
5. Perform post operation checks.
6. Perform preventative maintenance.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
5. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
6. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
7. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
8. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
9. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-RESO-2010: Recover remote sensor equipment in night time operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will recover remote sensors once mission requirements have expired.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references, while wearing a combat load, during a low/no light environment, given a mission, sensor surveillance plan, sketch maps, night optics, and associated mapping equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring all equipment is recovered, in a time limit established by the mission Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Prepare night optics.
2. Locate the implant site.
3. Remove the remote sensor from the implant site.
4. Sanitize implant site.
5. Disassemble the sensor for transport.
6. Perform post operation checks.
7. Perform preventative maintenance.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
4. TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
5. TM 10271A-23&P/2 AN/PVS-14 Monocular Night Vision Device
6. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
8. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
8. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
9. TM 11-5855-262-10-2 Operator's Manual for Night Vision Goggles, AN/PVS-7B
10. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
11. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-RESO-2011: Conduct preventative maintenance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine will perform operator maintenance on remote sensor equipment prior to and immediately after remote sensor equipment has been used to extend the service life of the remote sensor equipment.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given remote sensor equipment requiring preventative maintenance, and preventative maintenance gear.

STANDARD: Ensure all items on the preventative maintenance check list are complete.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Adhere to all hazardous material handling procedures.
2. Perform first echelon equipment maintenance.
3. Ensure SL 1-2-3 inventory is conducted.
4. Ensure operational checks are conducted.
5. Complete equipment records.
6. Report discrepancies.

REFERENCES:
1. TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
2. TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
3. TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
4. TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
5. TM 11092A-OI/_ Operation and Maintenance Instructions with Parts Breakdown for Maintenance Kit, Electronic Equipment for Tactical Remote Sensor Systems (TRSS), MK-3002/U
6. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
7. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II
8. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

8621-SCTY-2001: Handle classified material

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Marine must know how to handle classified material to prevent unauthorized disclosure since they are responsible for responsible for receiving, transferring, storing, and destroying their classified material.

MOS PERFORMING: 8621

BILLETS: Sensor Operator

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given classified material(s), a government approved storage container, a method of destruction, and a logbook.

STANDARD: To ensure classified material is not compromised, and is 100% accounted for.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Mark appropriate classification.
2. Secure item in a government approved safe.
3. Sign receipt card/book.
4. Mail card back to originator (applies only to cards).

5. Enter item into classified materials log book.
6. Notify CMCC to add material to CMCC inventory.
7. Employ proper procedures to sanitize/destroy materials.

REFERENCES:

1. CSP 1 Cryptographic Security Policy and Procedures
2. DCID 1/7 Security Controls on the Dissemination of Intelligence Information
3. DCID 1/14 Personnel Security Standards and Procedures Governing Eligibility for Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information
4. DOD 5200.33R Defense Courier Service Regulations
5. Local Emergency Action Plan
6. OPNAVINST 5239.1 DON ADP Security Procedures
7. OPNAVINST 5510.1 Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
8. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 20

TACTICAL DEBRIEFER (TD) INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

CHAPTER 20

TACTICAL DEBRIEFER (TD) INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

20000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Tactical Debriefer. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

20001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code	Description
TD	Tactical Debriefer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code	Description
ANYS	Analysis
COLL	Collection
DISS	Dissemination
GENI	General Intelligence
PLAN	Planning
PROD	Production

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code	Description
2000	Core Plus Skills

20002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

TD-COLL-2004	Conduct Observation and Description	20-6
TD-COLL-2005	Utilize an Interpreter	20-7
TD-COLL-2006	Apply Cultural Awareness Considerations	20-7
TD-COLL-2007	Interact with Indigenous personnel to support Tactical Debriefing	20-8
TD-COLL-2008	Support Screening Operations and Checkpoints	20-9
TD-COLL-2009	Conduct Tactical Debriefing Operations	20-10
TD-COLL-2010	Conduct a Friendly Force Debrief	20-11
TD-COLL-2011	Process a Walk-in	20-12
TD-COLL-2012	Provide Tactical Debriefer Support to Tactical Site Exploitation	20-12
TD-DISS-2001	Conduct an Information Brief	20-13
TD-GENI-2001	Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance	20-14
TD-GENI-2002	Properly Safeguard Classified Material	20-15
TD-GENI-2003	Maintain a Tactical Debriefer Journal	20-16
TD-PLAN-2001	Utilize operational terms and graphics	20-17
TD-PLAN-2002	Plot geospatial locations	20-17
TD-PLAN-2003	Brief the Tactical Debriefer capabilities in relation to an intelligence continuum	20-18
TD-PROD-2001	Produce a Spot Report	20-18
TD-PROD-2002	Produce a Tactical Debriefer information report	20-19

20003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

TD-ANYS-2001: Detect Hostile Indicators

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Indicators aid with identifying possible hostile actions or intentions focused at U.S. forces. Many individual indicators can be pieced together to paint the overall picture of impending attacks or actions.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation, series of events and activities, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In the time allotted by the commander to predict enemy activities.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Assess the situation.
2. Identify potential EWIOH.
3. Report indicators of EWIOH to competent authorities.

REFERENCES:
1. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities

2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2001: Conduct Detainee Screening

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of detainee screening is to identify detainees who may need to be further questioned by CI/HUMINT personnel.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a detainee, detainee information, Commander's PIRs, Commander's intent, and detainee screening forms.

STANDARD: Without violating any detainee's rights and obtaining as much essential information as possible, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Apply Law of Land Warfare.
2. Conduct detainee screening Phase 1 - Planning and Preparation.
3. Utilize an interpreter.
4. Apply the fundamentals of direct questioning.
5. Develop information leads.
6. Determine detainee's Level of Knowledgeability (LOK).
7. Conduct map tracking.
8. Conduct Detainee Screening completion activities.
9. Prepare associated reports derived from detainee screening.
10. Submit associated reports derived from detainee screening.
11. Maintain a Detainee Screening logbook and associated reports.
12. Prepare detainee for turnover.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
3. GENEVA CONVENTION Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm
4. JAGINST 5800.7_ Manual of the Judge Advocate General (JAGMAN)
5. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities

---

TD-COLL-2002: Provide Tactical Debriefer Support to EPW/Detainee Handling

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Proper handling of EPWs will ensure the standard of 5s and a T are maintained.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, security element, an EPW or detainee, their personal belongings and capture tag.

STANDARD: To aid in the identification of their legal status, facilitate their protection, protection of friendly forces and safeguard potential intelligence information, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Apply 5s and T to detained personnel.
2. Provide support to EPW/detainee processing.
3. Identify intelligence value of EPW/Detainee.
4. Relay potential leads to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm
3. JP 3-63 Detainee Operations
4. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2003: Utilize OPSEC during Questioning

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer must be able to collect information from a person(s) without revealing friendly force intentions/intelligence gaps.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given current intelligence reports, Commanders information requirements, and a potential target.

STANDARD: To identify a possible lead related to information requirements, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Develop a questioning strategy and plan.
2. Establish rapport.
3. Apply the fundamentals of questioning.
4. Arrange for follow on meeting, as appropriate.
5. Prepare associated reporting.
6. Disseminate associated reporting.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2004: Conduct Observation and Description

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of Observation and Description is to document the activities of individuals or incidents during a specified period. The results of the observation and description may be used to satisfy collection requirements, support on-scene questioning following an incident, and/or document potential perpetrators of an event. The purpose of description is to, as detailed as possible, identify or recall all of the personal features of a person or exacting events of a witnessed situation. This information may be as a result of first-hand observation or second-hand through an eye witness.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation, personnel or events involved, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: With as much detail as possible to provide the commander with details in the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Describe a person's height with a two inch variant.
2. Describe a person's weight within ten pounds.
3. Describe a person's features from head to foot with exacting detail.
4. Describe a vehicle from front to back to include license plate number.
5. Describe an incident with as much detail as possible to include eye witness accounts.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities

3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2005: Utilize an Interpreter

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is designed to evaluate the Tactical Debriefer in the utilization of an interpreter. The Tactical Debriefer maintains rapport with the interpreter and applies effective communication techniques between the individual(s) and the interpreter. The Tactical Debriefer must maintain control of the situation, not only of the person being interviewed but also the interpreter. The use of interpreters is an integral part of the tactical debriefing collection efforts. It is vital that the tactical debriefer collection skills be paired up with a qualified interpreter. Use of an interpreter is time consuming and potentially confusing. Proper use and control of an interpreter is a skill that must be learned and practiced to maximize the potential of tactical debriefer collection.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a selected interpreter and a walk-in/walk-up/detainee who speaks the target language.

STANDARD: So that an accurate dialogue is established between the Tactical Debriefer, the interpreter, and the individual(s), within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Ensure OPSEC is adhered to.
2. Identify limitations when using an interpreter.
3. Select interpreter.
4. Assess interpreter.
5. Establish rapport.
6. Maintain rapport.
7. Pre-brief interpreter prior to usage.
8. Apply methods of interpretation.
9. Debrief interpreter after usage.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2006: Apply Cultural Awareness Considerations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Awareness of cultural influences in the operational area will enhance communications with potential contacts and will build rapport with the general population. Cultural awareness in the various areas or operations will have different social and regional considerations that affect communications and can affect the conduct of operations. These may include social taboos, desired behaviors, customs, and courtesies. The tactical debriefer must be aware of the differences in cultures and ensure that personnel at all levels are properly equipped to interact with the local populace.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a person or persons of various cultures, in an operational environment.

STANDARD: So that cultural rapport is maintained with persons of various cultural backgrounds, within the time limit allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. State the significance of culture.
2. State the basic aspects of culture.
3. State differences/similarities between cultures.
4. State sources of potential cultural conflicts
5. State basic themes of cultural values
6. Apply methods of dealing with personnel in a foreign environment.

REFERENCES:
1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

TD-COLL-2007: Interact with Indigenous personnel to support Tactical Debriefing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefers interact with indigenous personnel to obtain information. Interaction varies widely depending upon the scope of the units mission. Additionally the tactical debriefer should be aware of the concerns and restrictions on interaction with indigenous personnel.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the proper resources and materials, a security element, indigenous personnel, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: By collecting information pertinent to the tactical debriefer and prospective CI/HUMINT interest from a liaison contact, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Arrange for time and meeting place with Liaison contact.
2. Establish rapport.
3. Apply effective questioning techniques.
4. Determine contact needs and attitude.
5. Summarize information.
6. Exchange follow-up contact information.
7. Prepare associated reporting.
8. Disseminate associated reporting.
9. Identify when lead(s) must be turned over to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:
1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2008: Support screening/checkpoints operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of screening operations is to identify persons of interest and gather information of immediate tactical value so commander's information requirements can be answered. Screening operations are designed to identify and apprehend enemy personnel attempting to attack friendly forces, smuggle weapons or other contraband for use against allied forces, or conceal themselves among the population. Screening is the process of evaluating and selecting persons and documents for the prioritized collection of information based on the information requirements and mission of the unit conducting the screening and its higher headquarters. Screening is also used to determine if a person matches certain criteria that indicates the person should be detained for further, more detailed questioning by trained CI/HUMINT personnel.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given indigenous personnel, a guard force, the Detainable Of Interest and Protected list, an Automatic Apprehension List, Commanders information requirements, and intelligence related reporting.

STANDARD: Identifying all threats, persons, and documents of interest, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine persons of tactical intelligence value.
2. Detain potential enemy personnel for questioning.
3. Apply 5 S's and T to detained personnel.
4. Determine information of immediate tactical interest.
5. Identify when a lead(s) must be turned over to CI/HUMINT personnel.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2009: Conduct Tactical Debriefing Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The purpose of tactical debriefing operations is to obtain information of immediate tactical value from a detained person/walk-in/walk-up in a forward position that will aid in answering commander's information requirements.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a detained person/walk-in/walk-up, Commander's information requirements, and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: Without violating any detained persons rights, and obtaining as much essential information as possible, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Utilize organic security.
2. Apply Law of Land Warfare.
3. Utilize an interpreter.
4. Apply the fundamentals of direct questioning.
5. Develop information leads.
6. Conduct map tracking.
7. Brief information obtained to the supported unit.
8. Prepare associated reports derived tactical debrief.
9. Submit associated reports derived from tactical debrief.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. FM 27-10 Law of Land Warfare
3. Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War http://www.unhchr.ch/html/menu3/b/91.htm
4. JAGINST 5800.7_ Manual of the Judge Advocate General (JAGMAN)
5. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities

---

TD-COLL-2010: Conduct a Friendly Force Debrief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Friendly force debriefing operations are the systematic debriefing of U.S. forces to answer information requirements. These operations must be coordinated with U.S. units.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a cooperative individual of tactical debrief interest, a debriefing area, current intelligence reports, Commander's information requirements, and Commander's intent.

STANDARD: To obtain pertinent information from a cooperative individual, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify information that may support FORMICA program
2. Summarize information received.
3. Terminate debriefing.
4. Maintain rapport.
5. Obtain re-contact information.
6. Establish time and location of debrief with individual.
7. Conduct planning and preparation.
8. Establish rapport.
9. Conduct map tracking
10. Apply effective questioning technique.
11. Prepare associated reports derived from a tactical debrief.
12. Submit associated reports derived from a tactical debrief.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities

---

TD-COLL-2011: Process a Walk-in

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Regardless of the operational area, the Tactical Debriefer may come in contact with military or civilian personnel who want to provide information to U.S. Forces for a variety of reasons. Focus of the event is on obtaining information from the walk-in without directly divulging the Commander's information requirements or intentions of the walk-in. The walk-in is assessed for future contact.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a walk-in source, information requirements, and required materials.

STANDARD: Immediately after contact, obtaining information without indicating intentions for the use of the information, within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine positive identification of individual, if possible.
2. Check identification of individual against database, if possible
3. Detain individual as appropriate.
4. Observe individual for signs of nervousness or threatening behavior.
5. Apply the fundamentals of questioning.
6. Conduct map tracking.
7. Determine motivation.
8. Apply OPSEC.
9. Identify potential to provide future information of value.
10. Arrange for follow-up meeting, as required.
11. Submit appropriate reports.
12. Notify CI/HUMINT personnel of potential lead for future use.

REFERENCES:
1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-COLL-2012: Provide Tactical Debriefer Support to Tactical Site Exploitation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Site Exploitation is a systematic search of a secure location that enables the collection of evidence and information that can be used in the prosecution and conviction of detainees as well as the development of tactical, operational, and strategic intelligence information.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a secure location, information requirements, and the on-site commander's intent.

STANDARD: So that all relevant items are examined, collected, and safeguarded in the time allotted by the on-site commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Provide support to the development of a tactical site exploitation plan.
2. Identify items of interest
3. Identify documents of interest.
4. Identify data storage equipment of interest.
5. Identify communication equipment of interest.
6. Examine all exploited materials for intelligence purposes.
7. Establish a chain of custody for seized items.
8. Categorize exploited items.
9. Protect material for transfer.
10. Debrief indigenous personnel on-site.
11. Submit associated reports derived from a TSE.
12. Notify CI/HUMINT personnel of items/personnel of potential intelligence value.

REFERENCES:
1. 9780160800849 Site Exploitation: Evidence Collection Best Practices Guide, Technical Support Working Group, February 2008
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
3. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-DISS-2001: Conduct an Information Brief

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: An information brief is the most common form of brief intended to enhance situational awareness, brief the current situation, significant events and impart understanding. An information brief usually addresses the commander's information requirements; collection, production, dissemination plans and status; weather; and estimates of future threat actions. The commander's morning update is typically an information brief.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the appropriate references, current and historical data, information requirements, and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: In the time allotted by the commander, incorporating pertinent factors, in order to convey the current situation to the target audience.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify briefing requirements.
2. Prepare brief for target audience.
3. Research available information to support briefing requirements.
4. Utilize techniques and materials to enhance and add clarity to briefing.
5. Anticipate questions from audience.
6. Prepare conclusions.
7. Rehearse briefing.
8. Present briefing according to Commander's needs in a clear and concise manner.

REFERENCES:
1. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

TD-GENI-2001: Adhere to Intelligence Oversight Guidance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence activities conducted by the military are governed by various rules and regulations ranging from EOs, DOD, SECNAV, and service specific orders and regulations. These rules and directives identify if, when, and how intelligence activities can occur when directed towards a U.S. person. Generally, intelligence personnel may only intentionally target, collect, retain, or disseminate information on U.S. persons when authorized. It is imperative for Tactical Debriefer personnel to know the boundaries and limitations when intelligence activities and operations involve U.S. Persons at any point.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given appropriate references, materials and service specific orders.

STANDARD: So that no unauthorized information is collected on U.S. persons, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine what constitutes a U.S. Person.
2. Determine whether intelligence target is U.S. Person.
3. If intelligence target is a U.S. person, apply Intelligence Oversight Guidance.
4. Properly safeguard Personal Identifiable Information (PII).
5. Justify assessment/decision in memorandum to the record.
6. Properly pass all information collected against a U.S. Person to appropriate authorities.

REFERENCES:
1. DoDD 5240.1_ Procedures governing the activities of DoD intelligence components that affect United States persons
2. EO 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. EO 12863 President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory
4. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
5. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
6. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy

---

TD-GENI-2002: Safeguard Classified Material

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Properly safeguarding classified material is essential when the unauthorized disclosure of the information could be expected to result in damage to U.S. National Security and be able to identify or describe the damage. During tactical debriefing operations it is sometimes necessary to classify documents and other sensitive material so that they will be properly handled, transported, stored, and destroyed to avoid compromise. Documents are to be classified in accordance with the existing classification guidelines. Determine the specific derivative classification levels for classified military information as dictated by various source documents and security classification guides in order to properly assign levels of security for sensitive information, activities, or materials.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given material to be classified, storage facilities, and the appropriate classification guidelines.

STANDARD: Ensuring classification markings are at the appropriate level for the provided media content and without the loss or compromise of any item.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Assess sensitive material.
2. Determine classification level.

3. Assign level of classification.
4. Utilize proper classification and control markings.
5. Identify proper handling methods.
6. Store classified material.
7. Develop a destruction plan.
8. Destroy classified material, as required, in accordance with SOP.

REFERENCES:
1. DODD 5200.1-R Information Security Program
2. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
3. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
4. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives
5. Volume 1 Edition 2 Authorized Classification and Control Markings Register V1.2

TD-GENI-2003: Maintain a Tactical Debriefer Journal

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer Journal is an official, permanent and chronological record of reports, messages and events that have occurred and of response actions taken. The journal is a systematic method by which all activities received or transmitted by the TD element are recorded during a 24 hour period, exercise or operation. Messages are placed in the journal file in the numerical order of the journal entry number. The journal, besides providing a brief chronological account of events, serves as an index to documents and activities.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given significant Tactical Debriefing activities originating both from within and from outside the Tactical Debriefing element and journal forms.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Open the journal
2. Maintain the journal.
3. Close the journal.

REFERENCES:
1. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-PLAN-2001: Utilize operational terms and graphics

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer requires knowledge of the doctrinal operational terms and graphics used in support of planning.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references.

STANDARD: To ensure the common understanding of military operational terminology and symbology in the time allotted by the commanding officer.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Utilize operational terminology.
2. Utilize joint graphics/symbology.

REFERENCES:
1. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

TD-PLAN-2002: Plot geospatial locations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer requires knowledge of the use of Geospatial products of all available scales in support of operations/planning.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given a geospatial product, a protractor, and a list of locations.

STANDARD: Accurately, within the specified variance, and within the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Plot MGRS JOG/TLM.
2. Plot geographical coordinates JNC-JOG.
3. Identify marginal data.

4. Conduct resection/intersection.
5. Identify terrain features.
6. Determine elevation.
7. Calculate distance.
8. Convert G-M/M-G.
9. Determine azimuths.

REFERENCES:
1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

TD-PLAN-2003: Brief the Tactical Debriefer capabilities in relation to a intelligence continuum

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 1 month

DESCRIPTION: The Tactical Debriefer requires knowledge of Marine Corps intelligence Organizations, how to leverage the intelligence cycle, an understanding of the various intelligence disciplines, and knowledge of Marine Corps Intelligence publications. Tactical Debriefers provide direct support in satisfying commander's information requirements.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the required references and appropriate briefing materials.

STANDARD: To educate the Commander to the proper employment of tactical debriefer personnel, within the time allotted by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Prepare brief for presentation.
2. State the command responsibilities for the implementation of Tactical Debriefing operations.
3. State the mission of Tactical Debriefing personnel.
4. State methods by which Tactical Debriefers are employed.
5. State the limitations of Tactical Debriefers.
6. Prepare a Tactical Debriefing Capabilities Brief.

REFERENCES:
1. MCO 3850.1_ Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence and Human. Source Intelligence Activities

---

TD-PROD-2001: Produce a Spot Report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Spot report is utilized to disseminate/alert all concerned entities/commands of time sensitive information that will affect them, i.e. early warning and indications of hostilities (EWIOH), employment of WMD, location of POWs, etc. Appropriate reporting follows all Spot reports and provides critical event information and is produced in accordance with designated format. The Spot report identifies the potential accuracy of the information.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given current intelligence reports, CCIRs, Spot report format, and Spot reportable information.

STANDARD: Based on the urgency of the information, as dictated by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Enter data using correct format convention.
2. Assign appropriate classification.
3. Disseminate spot report.

REFERENCES:
1. DHE-M 3301.001 DIA HUMINT Manual, Vol 1: Collection Requirements, Reporting, and Evaluation Procedures (S//NF)
2. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

TD-PROD-2002: Produce a Tactical Debriefer information report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Tactical Debriefer reports are produced when information is obtained that satisfies information requirements of general interest or clarifies and expands on time sensitive reports.

BILLETS: Tactical Debriefer

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given reportable information, information requirements, and authorized equipment.

STANDARD: That is appropriately formatted and disseminated to answer information requirements, in the time allotted by the operational environment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine report format required.
2. Make appropriate entries in report fields.
3. Apply appropriate classification.
4. Disseminate report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-11.01 Combat Hunter

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX A

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AAR . . . . . After Action Report
ACE . . . . . Aviation Combat Element
ADRG . . . . . ARC Digitized Raster Graphics
ADRR . . . . . Attack, Defend, Retrograde, and Reinforce
AFTTP . . . . . Air Force Tactics, Trends, and Procedures
AGM . . . . . Attack Guidance Matrix
AI . . . . . Area of Interest
AIRS . . . . . Automated Inspection Reporting System
AJP . . . . . Allied Joint Publication
ANYS . . . . . Analysis
AO . . . . . Area of Operation
AO/AOR . . . . . Area of Operation/Area of Responsibility
AOI . . . . . Area of Influence
AOR . . . . . Area of Responsibility
ASCOPE . Areas, Structures, Capabilities, Organizations, People, and Events
ASUGM . . . . . Air-to-Surface Unguided Munitions
AT/FP . . . . . Antiterrorism/Force Protection
ATN . . . . . Attack the Network
ATO . . . . . Air Tasking Order
AVNT . . . . . Aviation Intelligence
BDA . . . . . Battle Damage Assessment
BE . . . . . Basic Encyclopedia Number
BIT . . . . . Battlefield Interrogation Team
BSM . . . . . Battlespace Shaping Matrix
C2 . . . . . Command and Control
C&A . . . . . Classification and Accreditation
CADRG . . . . . Compressed Arc Digitized Raster Graphics
CALA . . . . . Community Airborne Imagery Library
CAO . . . . . Classification Authority Officer
CAPCO . . . . . Controlled Access Program Coordinating Office
CCIR . . . . . Commander's Critical Information Requirement
CCM . . . . . Cross Country Movement
CDE . . . . . Collateral Damage Estimate
CE . . . . . Counter Espionage
CED . . . . . Captured Enemy Document
CEOI . . . . . Communications Electronics Operating Instruction
CFR . . . . . Code of Federal Regulations
CI . . . . . Counterintelligence
CI/HUMINT . . . . . Counterintelligence/Human Intelligence
CIA . . . . . Central Intelligence Agency
CIB . . . . . Controlled Image Base
CIHEP . . . . . Counterintelligence and Human Intelligence Equipment Program
CINT . . . . . Counterintelligence
CJCSI . . . . . Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction
CLB . . . . . Coastal Landing Beach
CLIC . . . . . Company-Level Intelligence Cell

CMC . . . . . Commandant of the Marine Corps
CMCC . . . . . Classified Material Control Center
CMR . . . . . Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
CNA . . . . . Computer Network Analysis
COA . . . . . Course of Action
COLL . . . . . Collections
COM . . . . . Collections Operations Management
COMSEC . . . . . Communications Security
CONOPS . . . . . Contingency Operations Plan
CONUS . . . . . Continental United States
COO . . . . . Combined Obstacles Overlay
COP . . . . . Common Operating Picture
CRM . . . . . Collections Requirements Management
CSIL . . . . . Commercial Satellite Imagery Library
CSP . . . . . Cryptologic Security Policy
DA FORM . . . . . Department of the Army Form
DCGS . . . . . Distributed Common Ground System
DCID . . . . . Director of Central Intelligence Directive
DD FORM . . . . . Department of Defense Form
DEPORD . . . . . Deployment Order
DHE . . . . . DoD HUMINT Enterprise
DIA . . . . . Defense Intelligence Agency
DIAI . . . . . Defense Intelligence Agency Instruction
DIAM . . . . . Defense Intelligence Agency Manual
DIB . . . . . Distributed Integrated Backbone
DII . . . . . Data, Information, and Intelligence
DIRT . . . . . Directing
DISS . . . . . Dissemination
DMA . . . . . Defense Mapping Agency
DMO . . . . . DCGS Management Office
DMPI . . . . . Desired Mean Point of Impact
DoD . . . . . Department of Defense
DoDD . . . . . Department of Defense Directive
DoDFMR . . . . . Department of Defense Financial Management Regulations
DoDI . . . . . Department of Defense Instruction
DODIIS . . . . . Department of Defense Intelligence Information System
DOMEX . . . . . Document and Media Exploitation
DoN . . . . . Department of the Navy
DOP . . . . . Detainable, Of-Interest, and Protect
DPPDB . . . . . Digital Point Positioning Database
DRRS . . . . . Defense Readiness Reporting System
DST . . . . . Decision Support Template
DTAMS . . . . . Digital Terrain Analysis Mapping System
DTED . . . . . Digital Terrain Elevation Data
E&EE . . . . . Emergency and Extraordinary Expense
EEFI . . . . . Essential Elements of Friendly Information
EEI . . . . . Essential Elements of Information
EETI . . . . . Essential Elements of Terrain Information
EFDS . . . . . Expeditionary Force Development System
EKMS . . . . . Electronic Key Management System
ELT . . . . . Electronic Light Table
EMS . . . . . Electromagnetic Spectrum
EO . . . . . Executive Order
EPW . . . . . Enemy Prisoner of War

EW . . . . . Electronic Warfare
EWIOH . . . . . Early Warning and Indications of Hostilities
FAA . . . . . Federal Aviation Administration
FCE . . . . . Forward Command Element
FFD . . . . . Foundation Feature Data
FIE . . . . . Foreign Intelligence Entity
FISS . . . . . Foreign Intelligence and Security Services
FLETC . . . . . Federal Law Enforcement Center
FM . . . . . Field Manual (Army)
FMFM . . . . . Fleet Marine Force Manual
FMI . . . . . Field Manual Interim (Army)
FMV . . . . . Full Motion Video
FORMICA . . . . . Foreign Military Intelligence Collection Activities
FOS . . . . . Family of Systems
FSO . . . . . Fires Support Officer
FTP . . . . . File Transfer Protocol
G-2X . . . . . Counterintelligence Staff Section
G-M . . . . . Grid-to-Magnetic
GBS . . . . . Global Broadcast System
GCE . . . . . Ground Combat Element
GDC . . . . . Geophysical Data Collection
GENI . . . . . General Intelligence
GEOG . . . . . Geographic Intelligence
GEOINT . . . . . Geospatial Intelligence
GI . . . . . Geospatial Information
GI&I . . . . . Geospatial Intelligence and Information
GI&S . . . . . Geospatial Information and Services
GIMS . . . . . Geospatial-Intelligence Management System
GIRH . . . . . Generic Information Requirements Handbook
GIS . . . . . Geospatial Information Systems
GMTI . . . . . Ground Moving Target Indicator
GPS . . . . . Global Positioning System
GREC . . . . . Ground Reconnaissance
GRSO . . . . . Ground Sensor Operations
GSP . . . . . Ground Sensor Platoon
HARC . . . . . HUMINT Analysis and Requirements Cell
HHPM . . . . . Hand-Held Program Monitor
HLZ . . . . . Helicopter Landing Zone
HPT . . . . . High-Payoff Target
HPTL . . . . . High-Payoff Target List
HQMC . . . . . Headquarters, Marine Corps
HSI . . . . . Hyper-Spectral Imagery
HTO . . . . . HUIMNT Technical Operations
HUMI . . . . . Human Intelligence
HUMINT . . . . . Human Intelligence
HVI . . . . . High Value Individual
HVT . . . . . High-Value Target
HVTL . . . . . High-Value Target List
I&W . . . . . Indications and Warnings
IADS . . . . . Integrated Air Defense Systems
IAS . . . . . Intelligence Analysis System
IC . . . . . Intelligence Community
ICD . . . . . Intelligence Community Directive
ICF . . . . . Intelligence Contingency Fund

IED . . . . . Improvised Explosive Devise
IGL . . . . . Intelligence Gain/Loss
IGMC . . . . . Inspector General of the Marine Corps
IMINT . . . . . Imagery Intelligence
INCA . . . . . Intelligence Communications Architecture
IO . . . . . Intelligence Oversight
IOC . . . . . Intelligence Operations Center
IOO . . . . . Intelligence Oversight Officer
IOS . . . . . Intelligence Operations Suite
IOT . . . . . In Order To
IOW . . . . . Intelligence Operations Workstation
IPB . . . . . Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace/Battlefield
IPIR . . . . . Initial Photo Interpretation Report
IPOE . . . . . Intelligence Preparation of the Operating Environment
IR . . . . . Intelligence Requirements
ISAF . . . . . International Security Assistance Force
ISBN . . . . . International Standard Book Number
ISO . . . . . In Support Of
ISOO . . . . . Information Security Oversight Office
ISR . . . . . Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance
IST . . . . . Intelligence Support Team
ITD . . . . . Interim Terrain Data
ITEP . . . . . Intelligence Training Enhancement Program
ITI . . . . . Intelligence Tactics Instructor
IVO . . . . . In Vicinity Of
JAGINST . . . . . Judge Advocate General Instruction
JAGMAN . . . . . Judge Advocate General Manual
JCIDS . . . . . Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System
JDPI . . . . . Joint Desired Point of Impact
JFTR . . . . . Joint Federal Travel Regulation
JIIM . . . . . Joint Interagency Intergovernmental Multi-national
JIMP . . . . . Joint Vision Implementation Master Plan
JIPOE . . . . . Joint Intelligence Preparation of the Operating Environment
JLOTS . . . . . Joint Logistics Over-The-Shore
JNC . . . . . Joint Navigation Chart
JOG . . . . . Joint Operational Graphics
JP . . . . . Joint Publication
JPAS . . . . . Joint Personnel Adjudication System
JPTL . . . . . Joint Prioritized Target List
JRFL . . . . . Joint Restricted Frequency List
JRSR . . . . . Joint Remote Sensor Report
JSTARS . . . . . Joint Surveillance and Target Attack Radar System
JTENS . . . . . Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems
JTF . . . . . Joint Task Force
JTR . . . . . Joint Travel Regulations
JTTP . . . . . Joint Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures
JWICS . . . . . Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communication System
LCAC . . . . . Landing Craft Air Cushion
LIDAR . . . . . Light Detecting and Ranging
LMIS . . . . . Logistics Management Information System
LOC . . . . . Line of Communication
LOK . . . . . Line of Knowledgeability
LOS . . . . . Line Of Sight
LSRS . . . . . Littoral Surveillance Radar System

LTIOV . . . . . Latest Time Intelligence is Of Value
M&TA . . . . . Mission and Target Analysis
M-G . . . . . Magnetic-to-Grid
MA-ICD . . . . . Mission Area Initial Capabilities Document
MACCS . . . . . Marine Air Command and Control System
MAGTF . . . . . Marine Air-Ground Task Force
MARCORSEPMAN . . . . . Marine Corps Separation and Retirement Manual
MARES . . . . . Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System
MASINT . . . . . Measures and Signatures Intelligence
MAWTS . . . . . Marine Aviation and Weapons Tactics Squadron
MC&G . . . . . Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy
MC-CAOCL . . . Marine Corps Center for Advance Operational Cultural Learning
MCBUL . . . . . Marine Corps Bulletin
MCC . . . . . Military Counterintelligence Collection
MCCHIP . . . . . Marine Corps CI/HUMINT Program
MCCIP . . . . . Marine Corps Critical Infrastructure Protection
MCDP . . . . . Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication
MCGIL . . . . . MC&G Information Library
MCIA . . . . . Marine Corps Intelligence Activity
MCIP . . . . . Marine Corps Interim Publication
MCIS . . . . . Marine Corps Intelligence Schools
MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance Enterprise
MCO . . . . . Marine Corps Order
MCOO . . . . . Modified Combined Obstacles Overlay
MCPP . . . . . Marine Corps Planning Process
MCRP . . . . . Marine Corps Reference Publication
MCWP . . . . . Marine Corps Warfighting Publication
MEB . . . . . Marine Expeditionary Brigade
MEF . . . . . Marine Expeditionary Force
MEPED . . . . . Military Equipment Parametrics and Engineering Database
MET . . . . . Mission Essential Task
METL . . . . . Mission Essential Task List
METOC . . . . . Meteorology and Oceanography
METT-T . . . . . Mission, Enemy, Terrain, Troops, and Time Available
MEU . . . . . Marine Expeditionary Unit
MGMT . . . . . Management
MGRS . . . . . Military Grid Reference System
MI . . . . . Motion Imagery
MIDB . . . . . Modernized Integrated Database
MISO . . . . . Military Information Support Operations
MISREP . . . . . Mission Report
MIT . . . . . Military Interrogation Teams
MOE . . . . . Measure of Effectiveness
MOJT . . . . . Manage On the Job Training
MOOTW . . . . . Military Operations Other Than War
MOP . . . . . Measure of Performance
MOS . . . . . Military Occupational Specialties
MPF . . . . . Maritime Pre-positioning Force
MSI . . . . . Multi-Spectral Imagery
MSO . . . . . Military Source Operations
MSPF . . . . . Maritime Special Purpose Force
MSTP . . . . . MAGTF Staff Training Program
MTI . . . . . Moving Target Indicator
NAI . . . . . Named Area of Interest

NAS . . . . . National Airspace System
NATO . . . . . North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NAVAID . . . . . Navigational Aid
NAVMC . . . . . Navy Marine Corps
NAVSTAR . . . . . Navigation Satellite Timing & Ranging
NCIS . . . . . Naval Criminal Investigative Service
NCO . . . . . Noncommissioned Officer
NEO . . . . . Noncombatant Evacuation Operation
NGA . . . . . National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency
NGDS . . . . . Netcentric Geospatial-Intelligence Discovery Service
NGO . . . . . Non-Government Organization
NITF . . . . . National Imagery Transmission Format
NOAA . . . . . National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRT . . . . . Near Real-time
NSCID . . . . . National Security Council Intelligence Directive
NSG . . . . . National System for Geospatial-Intelligence
NSGM . . . . . National System for Geospatial-Intelligence Manual
NTI . . . . . National-Tactical Integration
NTTP . . . . . Naval Tactics, Trends, and Procedures
O&C . . . . . Oversight and Compliance
O&M . . . . . Operations and Maintenance
OCONUS . . . . . Outside Continental United States
OE . . . . . Operating Environment
OIC . . . . . Officer In Charge
OOB . . . . . Order of Battle
OPLAN . . . . . Operations Plan
OPORD . . . . . Operations Order
OPS . . . . . Operations
OPSEC . . . . . Operations Security
OPT . . . . . Operational Planning Team
OS . . . . . Operating Software
OSINT . . . . . Open-Source Intelligence
PDDG . . . . . Producer Designator Digraph
PDE&A . . . . . Planning, Decision, Execution, and Assessment
PGM . . . . . Precision Guided Munitions
PI . . . . . Preliminary Inquiries
PII . . . . . Personal Identifiable Information
PIR . . . . . Priority Intelligence Requirement
PITD . . . . . Planning Terrain Data
PLAN . . . . . Planning
PO&I . . . . . Personalities, Organizations, and Installations
POW/MIA . . . . . Prisoner of War/Missing in Action
PPK . . . . . Post Process Kinematic
PPM . . . . . Precise Point Mensuration
PROD . . . . . Production
PTADB . . . . . Planning Terrain Analysis Data Base
PVO . . . . . Private Voluntary Organization
QC . . . . . Quality Control
R&S . . . . . Reconnaissance and Surveillance
RAGM . . . . . Re-Attack Guidance Matrix
RECCEXREP . . . . . Reconnaissance Exploitation Report
RESO . . . . . Remote Sensor Operations
RF . . . . . Radio Frequency
RFI . . . . . Request for Information

RITC . . . . . Regional Intelligence Training Center
ROC . . . . . Reconnaissance Operations Center
ROE . . . . . Rules of Engagement
ROI . . . . . Report of Investigation
ROMO . . . . . Range of Military Operations
RP&G . . . . . Reporting, Policy and Guidance
RSI . . . . . Remotely Sensed Imagery
RSTA . . . . . Regional SIGINT Tasking Authority
RTK . . . . . Real Time Kinematic
S-2 . . . . . Intelligence Staff Section
S-3 . . . . . Operations Staff Section
S-6 . . . . . Communications Staff Section
SALUTE . . . . . Size, Activity, Location, Unit, Time, and Equipment
SAM . . . . . Surface to Air Missile
SAR . . . . . Synthetic Aperture Radar
SARC . . . . . Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center
SAT . . . . . Systems Approach to Training
SATCOM . . . . . Satellite Communications
SCC . . . . . Sniper Control Center
SCIF . . . . . Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility
SCTY . . . . . Security
SECNAVINST . . . . . Secretary of the Navy Instruction
SERE . . . . . Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape
SI/EW . . . . . SIGINT/Electronic Warfare
SIGAD . . . . . SIGINT Address
SIGINT . . . . . Signals Intelligence
SIPR . . . . . Secret Internet Protocol Router Network
SIR . . . . . Specific Information Requirement
SMGT . . . . . SIGINT Management
SNCO . . . . . Staff Noncommissioned Officer
SNCOIC . . . . . Staff Noncommissioned Officer In Charge
SOF . . . . . Special Operations Forces
SOP . . . . . Standard Operating Procedure
SOR . . . . . Specific Order or Request
SSBM . . . . . Surface-to-Surface Ballistic Munitions
SSO . . . . . Special Security Officer
SUPIR . . . . . Supplemental Programmed Interpretation Report
SURV . . . . . Geodetic Survey
SYST . . . . . Systems
T&R . . . . . Training and Readiness
T-SCIF . . . . . Tactical Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility
TACC . . . . . Tactical Air Command Center
TACSOP . . . . . Tactical Standard Operating Procedures
TAI . . . . . Targeted Area of Interest
TC . . . . . Training Circular
TCOM . . . . . Tactical Communication
TCPED . . Tasking, Collections, Processing, Exploitation, and Dissemination
TD . . . . . Tactical Debriefer
TECHINT . . . . . Technical Intelligence
TEG-RWS . . . . . Tactical Exploitation Group-Remote Workstation
TESS . . . . . Terrorism, Espionage, Sabotage, and Subversion
TFRD . . . . . Tape-image Format Requirement Document
TFSMS . . . . . Total Force Structure Management System
TFSP . . . . . Total Force Structure Process

TGIL . . . . . Tactical Geospatial Information Library
TLM . . . . . Topographic Line Map
TM . . . . . Technical Manual
TMP . . . . . Target Materials Production
TO/E . . . . . Table of Organization/Equipment
TOECR . . . . . Table of Organization and Equipment Change Request
TOPO . . . . . Topographic Intelligence
TOT . . . . . Time Over Target
TPC . . . . . Tactical Pilotage Chart
TRAP . . . . . Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel
TRGT . . . . . Targeting
TRSS . . . . . Tactical Remote Sensor System
TS/SCI . . . . . Top Secret/Sensitive Compartmented Information
TSA . . . . . Target System Analysis
TSCM . . . . . Technical Surveillance Countermeasures
TSE . . . . . Technical Site Exploitation
TTADB . . . . . Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Base
TTP . . . . . Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
TVA . . . . . Threat Vulnerability Assessment
UAS . . . . . Unmanned Aerial Systems
UAV . . . . . Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
UDS . . . . . User-Defined Sequence
USI . . . . . Ultraspectral Imagery
USSID . . . . . United States Signals Intelligence Directive
UTM . . . . . Unit Training Management
UVMAP . . . . . Urban Vector Map
VHF . . . . . Very High Frequency
VITD . . . . . Vector Product Format Interim Terrain Data
VMAP . . . . . Vector Map
WARNORD . . . . . Warning Order
WARP . . . . . Web Access Retrieval Protocol
WGS . . . . . World Geodetic System
WMD . . . . . Weapons of Mass Destruction
WTI . . . . . Weapons Tactics Instructor
ZOE . . . . . Zones of Entry

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX B

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Terms in this glossary are subject to change as applicable orders and directives are revised. Terms established by Marine Corps orders or directives take precedence after definitions found in Joint Publication 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms.

A

After Action Review (AAR). A professional discussion of training events conducted after all training to promote learning among training participants. The formality and scope increase with the command level and size of the training evolution. For longer exercises, they should be planned for at predetermined times during an exercise. The results of the AAR shall be recorded on an after action report and forwarded to higher headquarters. The commander and higher headquarters use the results of an AAR to reallocate resources, reprioritize their training plan, and plan for future training.

C

Chaining. A process that enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate collective events and individual events that support a specific collective event. For example, collective training events at the 4000-level are directly supported by collective events at the 3000-level. Utilizing the building block approach to progressive training, these collective events are further supported by individual training events at the 1000 and 2000-levels. When a higher-level event by its nature requires the completion of lower level events, they are "chained"; Sustainment credit is given for all lower level events chained to a higher event.

D

Deception. Those measures designed to mislead the enemy by manipulation, distortion, or falsification of evidence to induce the enemy to react in a manner prejudicial to the enemy's interests. (JP 1-02)

E

E-Coded Event. An "E-Coded" event is a collective T&R event that is a noted indicator of capability or, a noted Collective skill that contributes to the unit's ability to perform the supported MET. As such, only "E-Coded" events are assigned a CRP value and used to calculate a unit's CRP.

I

Individual Readiness. The individual training readiness of each Marine is measured by the number of individual events required and completed for the rank or billet currently held.

M

Marine Corps Combat Readiness and Evaluation System (MCCRES). An evaluation system designed to provide commanders with a comprehensive set of mission performance standards from which training programs can be developed; and through which the efficiency and effectiveness of training can be evaluated. The Ground T&R Program will eventually replace MCCRES.

O

Operational Readiness (OR). (DoD or NATO) OR is the capability of a unit/formation, ship, weapon system, or equipment to perform the missions or functions for which it is organized or designed. May be used in a general sense or to express a level or degree of readiness.

P

Performance Step. Performance steps are included in the components of an Individual T&R Event. They are the major procedures (i.e., actions) a Marine unit must accomplish to perform an individual event to standard. They describe the procedure the task performer must take to perform the task under operational conditions and provide sufficient information for a task performer to perform the procedure (may necessitate identification of supporting steps, procedures, or actions in outline form). Performance steps follow a logical progression and should be followed sequentially, unless otherwise stated. Normally, performance steps are listed only for 1000-level individual events (those that are taught in the entry-level MOS school). Listing performance steps is optional if the steps are already specified in a published reference.

R

Readiness. (DoD) Readiness is the ability of United States military forces to fight and meet the demands of the national military strategy. Readiness is the synthesis of two distinct but interrelated levels: (a) Unit readiness--The ability to provide capabilities required by combatant commanders to execute assigned missions. This is derived from the ability of each unit to deliver the outputs for which it was designed. (b) Joint readiness--The combatant commander's ability to integrate and synchronize ready combat and support forces to execute assigned missions.

S

Section Skill Tasks. Section skills are those competencies directly related to unit functioning. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section (S-1, S-2, S-3, etc).

T

Training Task. This describes a direct training activity that pertains to an individual Marine. A task is composed of 3 major components: a description of what is to be done, a condition, and a standard.

U

Unit CRP. Unit CRP is a percentage of the E-coded collective events that support the unit METL accomplished by the unit. Unit CRP is the average of all MET CRP.

W

Waived Event. An event that is waived by a commanding officer when in his or her judgment, previous experience or related performance satisfies the requirement of a particular event.

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX C

GROUND COMBAT ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX C

GROUND COMBAT ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

1000. PURPOSE. This appendix provides a comprehensive list of all METs throughout the Operating Forces that Intelligence collective and individual events support, and is designed for Intelligence Officers and Chiefs to provide applicable training requirements that support the Commander's mission throughout all components and elements of the Marine Corps.

1001. ARTILLERY BATTALION

A. MCT 1.12.2: Support Amphibious Operations (OPFOR only)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 3.2.1: Conduct Fire Support Tasks (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003

C. MCT 3.2.4: Conduct Ground Delivered Fires (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003

D. MCT 3.2.4.2: Conduct Indirect Fires (HIMARS only)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003

E. MCT 3.2.4.3: Conduct Counterfire Operations (HIMARS only)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003

1002. ARTILLERY REGIMENT

A. MCT 1.12.2: Support Amphibious Operations (OPFOR only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

B. MCT 3.2.1: Conduct Fire Support Tasks (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	

C. MCT 3.2.4: Conduct Ground Delivered Fires (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	

D. MCT 3.2.4.5: Conduct Survey Operations (HQ Battery only)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003		

1003. AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT BATTALION

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.4.1.1: Conduct Breaching Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1004. COMBAT ENGINEER BATTALION

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.4.1: Conduct Mobility Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001

INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 1.4.2: Conduct Counter-Mobility Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 2.2.2: Provide/Maintain Engineering Reconnaissance Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

E. MCT 4.4.4: Conduct Tactical Electrical Supply

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

F. MCT 6.1.4: Conduct Survivability Operations

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1005. INFANTRY BATTALION

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations

INTL-ANYS-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

B. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1006. INFANTRY REGIMENT

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

E. MCT 2.1: Plan and Direct Intelligence Operations (HQ only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

F. MCT 5.7.1: Plan and Direct Amphibious Operations (HQ only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

G. MCT 5.7.2: Plan and Direct Offensive Operations (HQ only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001

INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

H. MCT 5.7.3: Plan and Direct Defensive Operations (HQ only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

I. MCT 5.7.4: Plan and Direct Stability Operations (HQ only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1007. MARINE DIVISION

A. MCT 1.12.2: Support Amphibious Operations (Main only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001
INTL-TOPO-3001		

B. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations (Main/Fwd)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001
INTL-TOPO-3001		

C. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations (Main/Fwd)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001
INTL-TOPO-3001		

D. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations (Main/Fwd)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001
INTL-TOPO-3001		

E. MCT 5.5.1: Integrate & Operate with Joint, Interagency, Intergovernmental & Multinational (JIIM) Organizations (Main only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001
INTL-TOPO-3001		

F. MCT 1.17.3: Train Partner Nation Forces (Fwd only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-3003		

G. MCT 1.18: Conduct Counterinsurgency (COIN) Operations (Fwd only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	GRSO-PLAN-4001
GRSO-PLAN-3001	GRSO-PLAN-3002	GRSO-PLAN-3003
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
CIH-CINT-3001	CIH-HUMI-3001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004
INTL-AVNT-3001	INTL-TOPO-3001	

H. MCT 1.4.1: Conduct Mobility Operations (Fwd only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	GRSO-PLAN-4001
GRSO-PLAN-3001	GRSO-PLAN-3002	GRSO-PLAN-3003
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
CIH-CINT-3001	CIH-HUMI-3001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004
INTL-AVNT-3001	INTL-TOPO-3001	

I. MCT 3.2: Attack Targets (Fwd only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	GRSO-PLAN-4001
GRSO-PLAN-3001	GRSO-PLAN-3002	GRSO-PLAN-3003
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
CIH-CINT-3001	CIH-HUMI-3001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004
INTL-AVNT-3001	INTL-TOPO-3001	

J. MCT 5.4: Conduct Information Operations (IO) (Fwd Only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	CIH-CINT-3001	CIH-HUMI-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003		

K. MCT 5.5: Conduct Joint and Combined Operations (Fwd only)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	GRSO-PLAN-4001
GRSO-PLAN-3001	GRSO-PLAN-3002	GRSO-PLAN-3003
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
CIH-CINT-3001	CIH-HUMI-3001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004
INTL-AVNT-3001	INTL-TOPO-3001	

1008. LIGHT AMPHIBIOUS RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.6.1.6: Conduct Limited Offensive Operations

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

C. MCT 1.6.11: Conduct Armored Security Operations ISO Maneuver

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 2.2.12: Conduct Armored Reconnaissance

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1009. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

A. MCT 1.8: Conduct Specialized Limited Scale Raids

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.9: Conduct Specialized Insertion and Extraction (SPIE)

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.1.2.8: Conduct Amphibious Reconnaissance and Surveillance

INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 2.7: Conduct Ground Reconnaissance and Surveillance

INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

E. MCT 3.2.7: Conduct Battlespace Shaping Operations

INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

F. MCT 5.3.2: Establish Means for Command and Control

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003

1010. TANK BATTALION

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

C. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations (OPFOR/MARFORRES)

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1011. INTELLIGENCE BATTALION

A. MCT 1.1.2: Provide Task-Organized Forces
INTL-PLAN-7001

B. MCT 2.1.1: Conduct Intelligence Functions

INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901	INTL-ANYS-7001
INTL-PLAN-7001	GRSO-PLAN-5001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-TRGT-4001	CIH-CINT-3001	CIH-HUMI-3001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001	INTL-TOPO-3001

C. MCT 2.1.3.3: Conduct Human Intelligence Activities

INTL-OPS-8901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-SYST-4001	CIH-HUMI-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003		

D. MCT 2.1.3.6: Conduct Counterintelligence Activities

INTL-OPS-8901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-SYST-4001	CIH-HUMI-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003		

E. MCT 2.2.4: Implant and/or Recover Sensors and Beacons

INTL-PLAN-7001	GRSO-PLAN-5001	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3003		

1012. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE/TRAINING TEAM

A. MCT 1.17.1: Assess Partner Nation Forces (ASST/TRNG)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.17.3: Train Partner Nation Forces (TRNG)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 1.17.4: Assist Partner/Host Nation Forces (ASST)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 5.3.1.7: Establish Liaisons (ASST)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1013. MARINE EXPEDITIONARY UNIT

A. MCT 1.12.1.2: Conduct Amphibious Raid (Main/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001

INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4006

B. MCT 1.12.1.3: Conduct Amphibious Assault (Main/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4006

C. MCT 1.12.1.8: Conduct Maritime Interdiction Operations (MIO) (Main/CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008

D. MCT 1.12.1.10: Conduct Amphibious Assault (Main/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4006

E. MCT 1.13.2: Conduct Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) (Main/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008		

F. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations (Main/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	

G. MCT 1.16: Conduct Humanitarian Assistance (HA) (Main/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	

H. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites (Main)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008

I. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations (GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003

INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007

J. MCT 1.6.10: Conduct Advance Force Operations (Main)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007

K. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations (GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007

L. MCT 2.1: Plan and Direct Intelligence Operations (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007

M. MCT 3.2.1.3: Integrate Fire Support with Scheme of Maneuver (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001		

N. MCT 3.2.7: Conduct Battlespace Shaping Operations (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007

O. MCT 4.11: Plan and Direct Logistics Operations (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001		

P. MCT 5: Exercise Command and Control (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001

Q. MCT 5.5: Conduct Joint and Combined Operations (Main)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001

R. MCT 5.5.1: Integrate & Operate with Joint, Interagency, Intergovernmental & Multinational (JIIM) Organizations (CE/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006

INTL-FUNC-7901 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001

S. MCT 5.5.5.1: Conduct/Support Theater Security Cooperation (TSC) Activities (Main)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001

T. MCT 6.2.1: Conduct Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP) (Main)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001
INTL-AVNT-4001 INTL-AVNT-4005 INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007

1014. MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations (Standing/GCE)

INTL-FUNC-8001 INTL-FUNC-8002 INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004 INTL-FUNC-8005 INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001 GRSO-PLAN-4001
INTL-AVNT-4006 INTL-AVNT-4007

B. MCT 1.13.2: Conduct Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) (Standing/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001 INTL-AVNT-4003 INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006 INTL-AVNT-4007 INTL-AVNT-4008

C. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations (Standing/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001

D. MCT 1.15: Conduct Civil-Military Operations (CMO) (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001

E. MCT 1.15.2: Plan and Direct Civil-Military Operations (CMO) (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001

F. MCT 1.16: Conduct Humanitarian Assistance (HA) (Standing/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001 INTL-PLAN-8002 INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004 INTL-PLAN-8005 INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001 INTL-PLAN-7001 INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001

G. MCT 1.18: Conduct Counterinsurgency (COIN) Operations (Standing/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001		

H. MCT 1.3.1: Conduct Maneuver (Standing)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007	

I. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations (GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007	

J. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations (GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007	

K. MCT 2.1: Plan and Direct Intelligence Operations (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007	

L. MCT 3: Employ Firepower (Standing)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	

M. MCT 3.1: Conduct Targeting (Using D3A in Concert with the Joint Targeting Cycle) (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007	

N. MCT 3.2.1.3: Integrate Fire Support with Scheme of Maneuver (GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
GRSO-PLAN-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007	

O. MCT 4.11: Plan and Direct Logistics Operations (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003

INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001

P. MCT 5.5: Conduct Joint and Combined Operations (Standing)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001	

Q. MCT 5.5.1: Integrate & Operate with Joint, Interagency, Intergovernmental & Multinational (JIIM) Organizations (CE/GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001	

R. MCT 5.7: Exercise Command and Control of Air and Ground Forces (CE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008

S. MCT 6.1: Provide Security (GCE)

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008

1015. MARINE EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations (Main)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001		

B. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations (Main)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001		

C. MCT 1.14.5: Plan and Direct Stability Operations (CE)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001		

D. MCT 1.1.2: Provide Task-Organized Forces (Main)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001		

E. MCT 1.15: Conduct Civil-Military Operations (CMO) (Main/CE)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001		

F. MCT 1.3.1: Conduct Maneuver (Main)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8901	INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001		

G. MCT 2.1: Plan and Direct Intelligence Operations (CE)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

H. MCT 3: Employ Firepower (Main)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

I. MCT 3.1: Conduct Targeting (Using D3A in Concert with the Joint Targeting Cycle) (CE)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

J. MCT 4.3: Conduct Transportation Operations (Main)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

K. MCT 4.3.9: Conduct Landing Support Operations (Main)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

L. MCT 4.11: Plan and Direct Logistics Operations (CE)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

M. MCT 5.5: Conduct Joint and Combined Operations (Main)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

M. MCT 5.5: Conduct Joint and Combined Operations (Main)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

N. MCT 5.5.1: Integrate & Operate with Joint, Interagency, Intergovernmental & Multinational (JIIM) Organizations (CE)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

O. MCT 5.7: Exercise Command and Control of Air and Ground Forces (CE)
INTL-AVNT-8901 INTL-FUNC-8901 INTL-OPS-8901
GRSO-PLAN-5001

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX D

AIR COMBAT ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

APPENDIX D

AIR COMBAT ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

1000. PURPOSE. This appendix provides a comprehensive list of all Mission Essential Tasks throughout the Operating Forces that Intelligence collective and individual events support, designed for Intelligence Officers and Chiefs to provide applicable training requirements that support the Commander's mission throughout all components and elements of the Marine Corps.

1001. MARINE TACTICAL AIR CONTROL SQUADRON

A. MCT 5.3.2.7: Conduct Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001

B. MCT 5.3.3.3: Establish Forward Operating Locations (FOB, FOS, FARP)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004
INTL-TOPO-3001		

C. MCT 6.1.1.3: Conduct Base Defense

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 6.3.3: Restore Mission Essential Operations and Communications

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3003		

1002. MARINE HEAVY HELICOPTER SQUADRON

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-OPS-6001	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008

B. MCT 1.3.4.1: Conduct Combat Assault Transport

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

C. MCT 4.3.4: Conduct Air Delivery

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 6.2.1.1: Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007		

E. MCT 6.2.2: Conduct Air Evacuation

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007		

1003. MARINE LIGHT ATTACK HELICOPTER SQUADRON

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	

B. MCT 1.3.4.1: Conduct Combat Assault Transport

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

C. MCT 3.2.3.1.1: Conduct Close Air Support (CAS)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.1: Conduct Air Interdiction

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005

INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

E. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.2: Conduct Armed Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003		

F. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.3: Conduct Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

G. MCT 3.2.5.4: Conduct Forward Air Control (Airborne FAC[A])

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	

H. MCT 4.3.4: Conduct Air Delivery

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

I. MCT 6.2.1.1: Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007

J. MCT 6.2.2: Conduct Air Evacuation

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007		

1004. MARINE MEDIUM HELICOPTER SQUADRON

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.1: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	

B. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	

C. MCT 1.3.4.1: Conduct Combat Assault Transport

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 1.3.4.1.1: Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007		

E. MCT 6.2.1.1: Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007

F. MCT 6.2.2: Conduct Air Evacuation

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-OPS-6001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007		

1005. MARINE ATTACK SQUADRON

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 3.2.3.1.1: Conduct Close Air Support (CAS)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005

INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.1: Conduct Air Interdiction

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.2: Conduct Armed Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

E. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.3: Conduct Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1006. MARINE TACTICAL ELECTRONIC WARFARE SQUADRON

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 3.2.3.2.1: Conduct Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

C. MCT 3.2.3.3: Conduct Aviation Electronic Attack (EA)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001

INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 5.4.1.2.3: Conduct Electronic Support (ES)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1007. MARINE FIGHTER ATTACK SQUADRON (CORE, TACAIR, AW, MARCENT [FWD])

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.1: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites (TACAIR)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-TRGT-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-TRGT-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.2.5.2.2: Conduct Multisensor Imagery Reconnaissance (MARCENT)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-TRGT-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004	INTL-AVNT-3001	

D. MCT 3.2.3.1.1: Conduct Close Air Support (CAS)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

E. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.1: Conduct Air Interdiction

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

F. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.2: Conduct Armed Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003		

G. MCT 3.2.3.1.2.3: Conduct Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

H. MCT 3.2.3.2: Conduct Antiair Warfare (OAAW)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

I. MCT 3.2.3.2.1: Conduct Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

J. MCT 3.2.5.4: Conduct Forward Air Control (Airborne FAC[A]) (AW, MARCENT)

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	

K. MCT 3.2.7.5: Attack Enemy Maritime Targets (TACAIR, MARCENT)

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-7001
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-TRGT-4001	

L. MCT 5.3.2.7.3: Conduct Tactical Air Coordination (Airborne) (TACAIR) Operations (AW)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

M. MCT 6.1.1.8: Conduct Active Air Defense

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

N. MCT 6.1.1.11: Conduct Aerial Escort (MARCENT)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002

1008. MARINE FIGHTER ATTACK TRAINING SQUADRON

A. MCT 3.2.3.2: Conduct Antiair Warfare (OAAW)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1009. MARINE AERIAL REFUELER TRANSPORT SQUADRON (KC-130J/T)

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.3.4.1: Conduct Combat Assault Transport

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4003

C. MCT 1.3.4.2.1: Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling (T)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4003

D. MCT 4.3.4: Conduct Air Delivery

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4003

E. MCT 5.3.2.7.2.1: Provide a Direct Air Support Center Airborne (DASC[A]) Platform (T)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4007		

1010. MARINE MEDIUM TILTROTOR SQUADRON

A. MCT 1.3.3.3.1: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.3.3.3.2: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 1.3.4.1: Conduct Combat Assault Transport

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 4.3.4: Conduct Air Delivery

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005

E. MCT 6.2.1.1: Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007

F. MCT 6.2.2: Conduct Air Evacuation

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007

1011. MARINE UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE SQUADRON

A. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-TRGT-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-AVNT-3001

B. MCT 2.4.3: Analyze and Synthesize Information

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-TRGT-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-AVNT-3001

C. MCT 3.2.7.2: Control Indirect Fires

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-TRGT-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-AVNT-3001

D. MCT 3.2.7.2: Control Indirect Fires

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003

1012. MARINE AIR CONTROL GROUP

A. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003		

B. MCT 5.1.1: Conduct Active Air Defense

INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 5.3.5: Control Aircraft and Missiles

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1013. MARINE AVIATION GROUP (ROTARY WING/HQ)

A. MCT 1.3.3.3: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sites

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003

INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.3.4: Conduct Assault Support Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance (Core)

INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002
INTL-ANYS-3003		

D. MCT 3.2.3.1: Conduct Offensive Air Support (OAS) (Core)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

E. MCT 5.3.1.2: Exercise Tactical Command and Control

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-AVNT-4004
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-SYST-4001		

1014. MARINE AVIATION GROUP (FIXED WING/EW)

A. MCT 1.3.3.3: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sites

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

B. MCT 1.3.4: Conduct Assault Support Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007

INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4003
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 3.2.3.1: Conduct Offensive Air Support (OAS)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

E. MCT 3.2.3.2: Conduct Antiair Warfare (OAAW) (Non-EW)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

F. MCT 5.3.1.2: Exercise Tactical Command and Control

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001	

G. MCT 5.4.1.2: Conduct Electronic Warfare (EW)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1015. MARINE AVIATION GROUP (HYBRID FIXED WING/ROTARY WING)

A. MCT 1.3.3.3: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sites

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001

INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.3.4: Conduct Assault Support Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4003
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004
INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 3.2.3.1: Conduct Offensive Air Support (OAS)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

E. MCT 3.2.3.2: Conduct Antiair Warfare (OAAW)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4004
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

F. MCT 5.3.1.2: Exercise Tactical Command and Control

INTL-PLAN-8001	INTL-PLAN-8002	INTL-PLAN-8003
INTL-PLAN-8004	INTL-PLAN-8005	INTL-PLAN-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-AVNT-4001
INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001	

1016. MARINE AVIATION WING

A. MCT 1.3.3.3: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sites

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.3.4: Conduct Assault Support Operations

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 3.2.3.1: Conduct Offensive Air Support (OAS)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

E. MCT 3.2.3.2: Conduct Antiair Warfare (OAAW)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

F. MCT 5.3.2.7: Conduct Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) Operations

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

G. MCT 5.3.5: Control Aircraft and Missiles

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-AVNT-4001	INTL-AVNT-4002	INTL-AVNT-4003
INTL-AVNT-4004	INTL-AVNT-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006
INTL-AVNT-4007	INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

H. MCT 5.4.1.2: Conduct Electronic Warfare (EW)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-AVNT-4003	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-AVNT-4007
INTL-AVNT-4008	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1017. MARINE EXPEDITIONARY UNIT (ACE)

A. MCT 1.3.3.3: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sites

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.3.4: Conduct Assault Support Operations

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 3.2.3: Conduct Aviation Delivered Fires

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

E. MCT 5.3.5: Control Aircraft and Missiles

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

F. MCT 6.1.1.7: Conduct Anti-Air Warfare (AAW) (Air Defense)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901
INTL-PLAN-7001		

1018. MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE (ACE)

A. MCT 1.3.3.3: Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sites

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.3.4: Conduct Assault Support Operations

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.2.5.2: Conduct Air Reconnaissance

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4003	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

D. MCT 3.2.3: Conduct Aviation Delivered Fires

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

E. MCT 5.3.5: Control Aircraft and Missiles

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

F. MCT 5.4.1.2: Conduct Electronic Warfare (EW)

INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005	INTL-FUNC-8006
INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4002
INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

G. MCT 5.5.1: Integrate & Operate with Joint, Interagency, Intergovernmental & Multinational (JIIM) Organizations

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8001	INTL-FUNC-8002
INTL-FUNC-8003	INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8005
INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001

H. MCT 6.1.1.7: Conduct Anti-Air Warfare (AAW) (Air Defense)

INTL-AVNT-8901	INTL-FUNC-8002	INTL-FUNC-8003
INTL-FUNC-8004	INTL-FUNC-8006	INTL-FUNC-7901
INTL-PLAN-7001		

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX E

LOGISTICS COMBAT ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX E

LOGISTICS COMBAT ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

1000. PURPOSE. This appendix provides a comprehensive list of all Mission Essential Tasks throughout the Operating Forces that Intelligence collective and individual events support, and is designed for Intelligence Officers and Chiefs to provide applicable training requirements that support the Commander's mission throughout all components and elements of the Marine Corps.

1001. COMBAT LOGISTICS BATTALION

A. MCT 4.3.3: Conduct Motor Transport Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1002. ENGINEER SUPPORT BATTALION

A. MCT 1.4.1: Conduct Mobility Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.5: Plan Minefields

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 2.2.2: Provide/Maintain Engineering Reconnaissance Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 6.1.4: Conduct Survivability Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

E. MCT 6.8: Conduct Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1003. COMBAT LOGISTICS REGIMENT (HQ/FWD)

A. MCT 1.12.1: Conduct Amphibious Operations (HQ)

INTL-ANYS-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005
INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

B. MCT 1.4.1: Conduct Mobility Operations (HQ)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 1.4.2: Conduct Counter-Mobility Operations (HQ)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 1.6.1: Conduct Offensive Operations (HQ)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

E. MCT 1.6.4: Conduct Defensive Operations (HQ)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

F. MCT 1.6.11: Conduct Armored Security Operations ISO Maneuver (HQ)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

G. MCT 2.2.2: Provide/Maintain Engineering Reconnaissance Operations (HQ)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

H. MCT 2.2.12: Conduct Armored Reconnaissance (HQ)

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

I. MCT 4.3.9: Conduct Landing Support Operations (FWD)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

J. MCT 6.1.4: Conduct Survivability Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1004. MARINE EXPEDITIONARY UNIT LOGISTICS COMBAT ELEMENT (MEU LCE)

A. MCT 4.3: Conduct Transportation Operations (FWD)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 6: Protect the Force

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-SYST-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

1005. MARINE LOGISTICS GROUP

A. MCT 4.3: Conduct Transportation Operations (FWD)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 6.8: Conduct Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX F

MAGTF COMMAND ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

INTEL T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX F

MAGTF COMMAND ELEMENT METS SUPPORTED BY INTELLIGENCE

1000. PURPOSE. This appendix provides a comprehensive list of all Mission Essential Tasks throughout the Operating Forces that Intelligence collective and individual events support, and is designed for Intelligence Officers and Chiefs to provide applicable training requirements that support the Commander's mission throughout all components and elements of the Marine Corps.

1001. AIR NAVAL GUN LIAISON COMPANY

A. MCT 3.2.5: Control Supporting Arms (Terminal Control)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-TRGT-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 5.3.4: Conduct Fire Support Coordination

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7003
INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-TRGT-4001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 5.5.1: Integrate & Operate with Joint, Interagency, Intergovernmental & Multinational (JIIM) Organizations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3002	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1002. CIVIL AFFAIRS GROUP

A. MCT 1.15.1.1: Facilitate Populace and Resource Control

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.15.1.2: Facilitate Foreign Humanitarian Assistance

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005

INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1003. FORCE HEADQUARTERS GROUP (MARFORRES)

A. MCT 1.9: Conduct Specialized Insertion and Extraction (SPIE)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004	

B. MCT 2.1.2.8: Conduct Amphibious Reconnaissance and Surveillance

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 2.7: Conduct Ground Reconnaissance and Surveillance

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-4002	INTL-ANYS-4004
INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-AVNT-4006	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

D. MCT 3.2.7: Conduct Battlespace Shaping Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005
INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

1004. FOREIGN ADVISOR TEAM

A. MCT 1.17.1: Assess Partner Nation Forces

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

B. MCT 1.17.2: Advise Partner Nation Forces

INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1005. PROVISIONAL MILITARY POLICE BATTALION

A. MCT 2.2.1.1: Conduct Route Reconnaissance

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7002
INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004	INTL-FUNC-7005

INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-4001
INTL-ANYS-4004	INTL-ANYS-4005	INTL-SYST-4001
INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 6.1: Provide Security

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

C. MCT 6.1.1.5.1: Provide MSR/LOC Security

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

D. MCT 6.1.1.5.2: Provide Convoy Security

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

E. MCT 6.6: Conduct Law and Order Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

F. MCT 6.6.2: Conduct Policing Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-FUNC-7001	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-PLAN-7001	INTL-ANYS-3001	INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004		

1006. PROVISIONAL SECURITY FORCE

A. MCT 1.14: Conduct Stability Operations (Main/GCE)

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

B. MCT 1.18.1: Support Counterinsurgency (COIN) Operations

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

C. MCT 6.1: Provide Security

INTL-FUNC-7901	INTL-ANYS-7001	INTL-FUNC-7001
INTL-FUNC-7002	INTL-FUNC-7003	INTL-FUNC-7004
INTL-FUNC-7005	INTL-FUNC-7006	INTL-PLAN-7001
INTL-ANYS-4001	INTL-ANYS-3003	INTL-ANYS-3004

VACATING AN ACID

Follow these steps to vacate an ACID in NSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	Perform a search for the desired record on the User Maintenance screen. • In the *search* field, type the desired ACID. (If you do not know all six characters of the ACID, you can perform a partial search instead.) • Press **<Enter>**	The list of ACIDs is updated with the results of the search.
2	Enter the function code to modify the desired record. • **<Tab>** down to the *Co* field for the desired ACID and type **MO** • Press **<Enter>**	The Individual User screen for the desired ACID is displayed.
3	On the Individual User screen, replace the information in the *User Name* field with the word ***VACANT***. • Type ***VACANT*** • Press **<F3>**	The name in the ACID has been modified. The User Maintenance screen is displayed.

MODIFYING AN ACID

Follow these steps to modify the name in an ACID in NSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	Perform a search for the desired record on the User Maintenance screen. • In the *search* field, type the desired ACID. (If you do not know all six characters of the ACID, you can perform a partial search instead.) • Press **<Enter>**	The list of ACIDs is updated with the results of the search.
2	Enter the function code to modify the desired record. • **<Tab>** down to the *Co* field for the desired ACID and type **MO** • Press **<Enter>**	The Individual User screen for the desired ACID is displayed.
3	On the Individual User screen, type the modified name in the User Name field. Use the last name, first name, military or civilian rank format. • Press **<F3>**	The name in the ACID has been modified. The User Maintenance screen is displayed.

CREATING AN ACID

Follow these steps to create a new an ACID in NSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter the command to create a new ACID on the User Maintenance screen. • **<Tab>** down to the *Command* field • Type **ADD** • Press **<Enter>**	The New User dialog box is displayed.
2	Enter the User ID and User Type for the new user in the New User dialog box: • In the *User ID* field, type the new user's ACID • Press **<Tab>** • In the *User Type* field, type **M** • Press **<Enter>**	The Add User screen is displayed.
3	Enter the user name in the User Name field. The format should be last name, first name. Follow this information with the user's military rank or civilian government service (GS) rank. **Example:** DOE, JOHN CPL	
4	Complete the procedure by tabbing down to the *Default Libraries* field. • Type **?** in the *Default Libraries* field • **Press <F3>**	The new ACID has been created. The User Maintenance screen is displayed.

DISPLAYING AN ACID

Follow these steps to display an ACID in NSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	Perform a search for the desired record on the User Maintenance screen. • In the *search* field, type the desired ACID. (If you do not know all six characters of the ACID, you can perform a partial search instead.) • Press **<Enter>**	The list of ACIDs is updated with the results of the search.
2	Enter the function code to display the desired record. • **<Tab>** down to the *Co* field for the desired ACID and type **DI** • Press **<Enter>**	The Individual User screen for the desired ACID is displayed.
3	Complete the procedure by returning to the User Maintenance screen. • Press **<F3>**	The User Maintenance screen is displayed.

ACCESSING NSS

Follow these steps from the CL/Supersession Main Menu:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the CL/Supersession Main Menu, enter the action code to start a CICS session. • **<Tab>** down to the *Entry* field for CICS and type **S** • Press **<Enter>**	The CICS Selection Menu is displayed.
2	On the CICS Selection Menu, enter the selection code for Production Natural. • In the *Selection* field, type **3** • Press **<Enter>**	The NSS Mailbox Display is displayed.
3	On the NSS Mailbox Display, press **<Enter>**	The NSS Main Menu is displayed.
4	On the NSS Main Menu, enter the Maintenance code. • In the *Code* field, type **M** • Press **<Enter>**	The Maintenance dialog box is displayed.
5	On the Maintenance dialog box , select User as the type of object. • In the *User* field, type **X** • Press **<Enter>**	The User Maintenance screen is displayed.

VACATING AN ACID

Follow these steps to vacate an ACID in TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **7** in the *Option* field. The cursor will automatically move to the *User ID/ACID* field. • Type the desired ACID • Press **<Enter>**	The Vacate Confirmation screen is displayed.
2	When you are finished viewing the information, complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

CREATING AN ACID

Follow these steps to create a new ACID in TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **6** in the *Option* field. The cursor will automatically move to the *User ID/ACID* field. • Type the desired ACID • Press **<Enter>**	The Create User ACID screen is displayed.
2	Enter the mandatory new user information on the Create User ACID screen. • In the *Name* field, use the last name, first name format • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Grade/Rank/Contr* field and type the desired rank • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Phone* field and type the desired phone number(s) • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Comments* field and type any desired optional information • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Password* field and type the user's password	Information for the new ACID is complete.
3	Create the new ACID in TSS. • Press **<Enter>**	The Create Confirmation screen is displayed.
4	When you are finished viewing the information, complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

REASSIGNING AN EXISTING ACID

Follow these steps to reassign an existing ACID in TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **5** in the *Option* field. The cursor will automatically move to the *User ID/ACID* field. • Type the desired ACID • Press **<Enter>**	The Update User Information screen is displayed.
2	Enter the mandatory new user information on the Update User Information screen. • In the *Name* field, use the last name, first name format • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Grade/Rank/Contr* field and type the desired rank • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Phone* field and type the desired phone number(s)	Mandatory information for the new user is complete.
3	Enter the desired optional new user information (if any) on the Update User Information screen. • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Comments* field and type any desired information • Press **<Tab>** to move the cursor to the *Password* field and type any change to the ACID's password	Optional information for the new user is complete.
4	Confirm the changes in the system. • Press **<Enter>**	The Update Confirmation screen is displayed.
5	When you are finished viewing the information, complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

ADDING OR REMOVING A SUSPENSION

Follow these steps to add or remove a suspension in TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **4** in the *Option* field. The cursor will automatically move to the *User ID/ACID* field. • Type the desired ACID* • Press **<Enter>** • * In order to add a suspension, you must also **<Tab>** to the *ADD/REMOVE* field in option 4 and replace the word REMOVE by typing **ADD** in the field.	The Remove Suspension Confirmation screen is displayed.
2	When you are finished viewing the information, complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

RESETTING A PASSWORD

Follow these steps to reset a user's password in TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **3** in the *Option* field. The cursor will automatically move to the *User ID/ACID* field. • Type the desired ACID • **<Tab>** down to the *Password* field in option 3 and type the desired password • Press **<Enter>**	The Reset Password Confirmation screen is displayed.
2	When you are finished viewing the information, complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

LIST MULTIPLE ACIDS

Follow these steps to list multiple ACIDs is TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **2** in the *Option* field. (Be certain that the *User ID/ACID* field is left blank.) • Press **<Enter>**	The List Multiple ACIDs screen is displayed.
2	On the List Multiple ACIDs screen, choose one of the six options. • In the *Option* field, type the desired option • For options 4, 5, or 6 (only) enter the required Department, Division, or Zone ACID information • Press **<Enter>**	The requested ACIDs are listed.
3	When you are finished viewing the list, return to the TSS List Multiple ACIDs screen. • Press **<F3>**	The List Multiple ACIDs screen is displayed.
4	Complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

ACCESSING TSS

Follow these steps from the CL/Supersession Main Menu:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the CL/Supersession Main Menu, enter the action code to start a TSO session. • **<Tab>** down to the *Entry* field for TSO and type **S** • Press **<Enter>**	ISPF Primary Option Menu is displayed.
2	On the ISPF Primary Option Menu, enter the option code for the TASO Menu. • In the *Option* field, type **T** • Press **<Enter>**	The TASO Menu is displayed.
3	On TASO Menu, enter the option code for TASO TSS Administration. • In the *Option* field, type **3** • Press **<Enter>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.

LISTING AN ACID

Follow these steps to list an ACID in TSS:

Step	Action	Result
1	On the TSS Main Menu, enter the desired option. • Type **1** in the *Option* field. The cursor will automatically move to the *User ID/ACID* field. • Type the desired ACID in the field. • Press **<Enter>**	The information for the desired ACID is displayed.
2	When you are finished viewing the information, complete the procedure by returning to the TSS Main Menu. • Press **<F3>**	The TSS Main Menu is displayed.